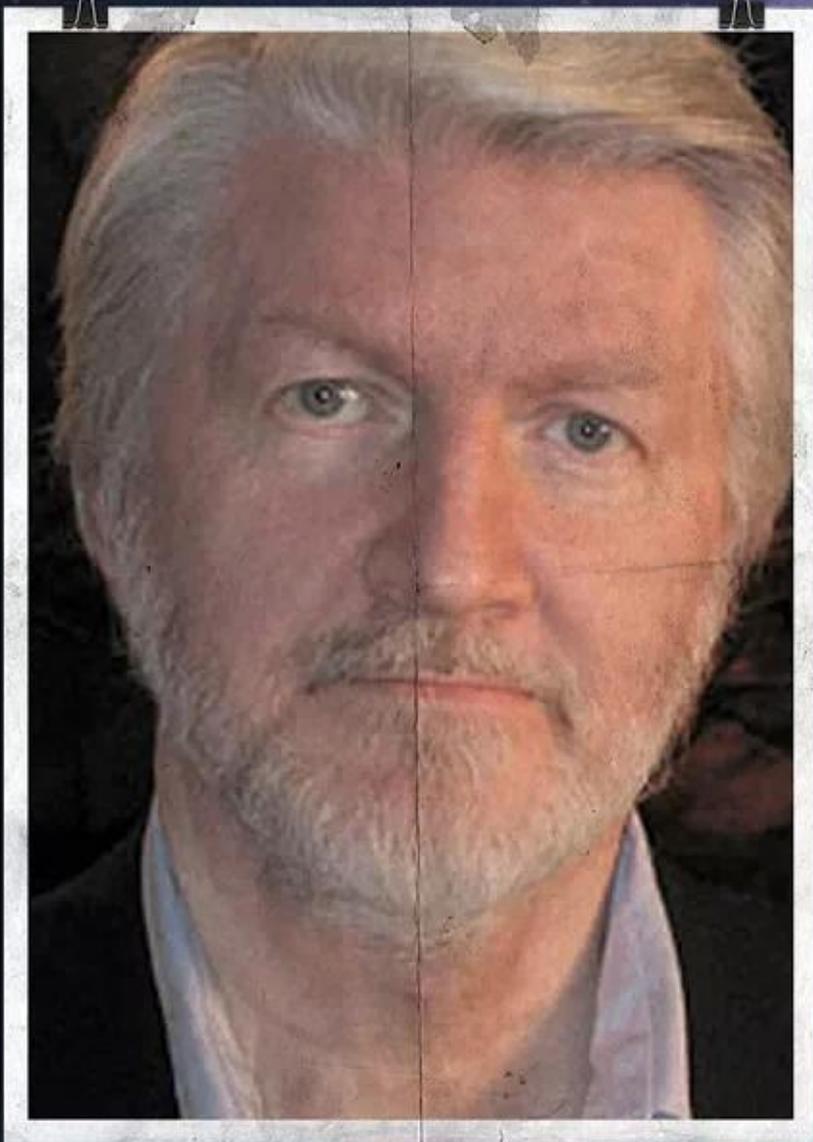


#ALIENSMONTH



ALIENS ON THE MOON & MARS

FEATURING:

RICHARD C. HOAGLAND



DEN OF LORE IS FREE TO CONSUME...
BUT ISN'T FREE FOR US TO PRODUCE
SUPPORT THE SHOW TODAY! BECOME A PATRON!
PATREON.COM/DENOFLORE

CONNECT WITH DEN OF LORE

✉ INFO@DENOFLORE.COM

🐦 [@DENOFLORE](https://twitter.com/DENOFLORE)

RICHARD C. HOAGLAND

🌐 ENTERPRISEMISSION.COM

🌐 THEOTHERSIDEOFMIDNIGHT.COM



EP. 048 - 27/07/2017

DEN OF LORE

RICHARD C. HOAGLAND

DIR. - THE ENTERPRISE MISSION

1
00:00:04,340 --> 00:00:11,589

[Music]

2
00:00:17,510 --> 00:00:15,350

good evening ladies and gentlemen i am

3
00:00:20,390 --> 00:00:17,520

your host chris george zuger and you

4
00:00:22,070 --> 00:00:20,400

have entered the den of lore um

5
00:00:24,310 --> 00:00:22,080

please do pull your chairs up to the

6
00:00:25,990 --> 00:00:24,320

fire grab your glasses of scotch because

7
00:00:27,990 --> 00:00:26,000

we are going to learn some cool [h__\h]

8
00:00:30,230 --> 00:00:28,000

tonight uh courtesy of a couple people

9
00:00:32,470 --> 00:00:30,240

first person on the docket today is uh

10
00:00:34,310 --> 00:00:32,480

well ryan from all culture um we're

11
00:00:36,229 --> 00:00:34,320

starting a little late today for two

12
00:00:38,470 --> 00:00:36,239

reasons one kind of having the day from

13
00:00:39,910 --> 00:00:38,480

hell uh but

14

00:00:41,990 --> 00:00:39,920

not gonna bother you guys with that it

15

00:00:43,510 --> 00:00:42,000

is all just about good times but i do

16

00:00:45,910 --> 00:00:43,520

apologize i think this is the latest

17

00:00:47,110 --> 00:00:45,920

we've started um and also in about 15

18

00:00:48,470 --> 00:00:47,120

minutes we're gonna have richard c

19

00:00:51,190 --> 00:00:48,480

hoagland on the show and we're gonna go

20

00:00:53,750 --> 00:00:51,200

until we finish so he's on mountain time

21

00:00:55,990 --> 00:00:53,760

and uh yep i have clearance from the

22

00:00:58,790 --> 00:00:56,000

wife to have

23

00:01:00,709 --> 00:00:58,800

this happening tonight so i'd like to

24

00:01:02,470 --> 00:01:00,719

thank you all for your patience

25

00:01:04,549 --> 00:01:02,480

and uh your love and your care and

26

00:01:06,230 --> 00:01:04,559

concern for all those in chat who are

27

00:01:09,750 --> 00:01:06,240

wondering if i'm okay

28

00:01:12,390 --> 00:01:09,760

um yeah kind of a little bit it's uh

29

00:01:14,390 --> 00:01:12,400

it's not um not the greatest day but

30

00:01:16,950 --> 00:01:14,400

it's still a good day it was a sunny day

31

00:01:19,429 --> 00:01:16,960

and on the channel with me right now is

32

00:01:20,950 --> 00:01:19,439

uh ryan from old culture uh ryan how you

33

00:01:24,149 --> 00:01:20,960

doing

34

00:01:25,590 --> 00:01:24,159

i'm just going to turn down

35

00:01:27,429 --> 00:01:25,600

the music in your microphone a little

36

00:01:28,390 --> 00:01:27,439

bit so um

37

00:01:31,429 --> 00:01:28,400

you know

38

00:01:32,870 --> 00:01:31,439

again first of all to to give a heads up

39

00:01:35,749 --> 00:01:32,880

um all culture you can go check it out

40

00:01:38,870 --> 00:01:35,759

on itunes or allculturepodcast.com

41

00:01:41,830 --> 00:01:38,880

um and also please don't forget to

42

00:01:45,990 --> 00:01:41,840

you know check out our fundly at um

43

00:01:47,590 --> 00:01:46,000

or i should say patreon patreon.comlore

44

00:01:51,830 --> 00:01:47,600

and i know we've got some new people who

45

00:01:54,069 --> 00:01:51,840

have signed up and i do apologize if

46

00:01:55,429 --> 00:01:54,079

if i forget some some names on this one

47

00:01:56,789 --> 00:01:55,439

i'm gonna try and figure this out for

48

00:01:58,870 --> 00:01:56,799

the broadcast and i will throw it up

49

00:02:02,069 --> 00:01:58,880

there but again for all of our patrons

50

00:02:03,429 --> 00:02:02,079

um you know you know who you are

51

00:02:04,789 --> 00:02:03,439

i will get to it to the end of the

52

00:02:06,469 --> 00:02:04,799

program i hope to goodness you

53

00:02:08,869 --> 00:02:06,479

understand that starting

54

00:02:11,350 --> 00:02:08,879

two hours late almost really sucks um

55

00:02:14,070 --> 00:02:11,360

but most of all i wanted to get um

56

00:02:15,589 --> 00:02:14,080

ryan from all culture on the podcast

57

00:02:18,470 --> 00:02:15,599

first and foremost

58

00:02:21,270 --> 00:02:18,480

and all culture is kind of like a cooler

59

00:02:23,750 --> 00:02:21,280

denilor if you like occult stuff

60

00:02:25,110 --> 00:02:23,760

and if you like your hosts with

61

00:02:27,270 --> 00:02:25,120

better beards

62

00:02:28,630 --> 00:02:27,280

um and i'll be appearing on an episode

63

00:02:30,229 --> 00:02:28,640

of there i'm not you know we're talking

64

00:02:32,790 --> 00:02:30,239

about uh the well a little bit about

65

00:02:34,949 --> 00:02:32,800

freemasonry and john anthony west and uh

66

00:02:36,550 --> 00:02:34,959

the funny and um you know the the jaw

67

00:02:37,990 --> 00:02:36,560

symposium

68

00:02:41,270 --> 00:02:38,000

and um

69

00:02:43,509 --> 00:02:41,280

yeah so i said [h__h] man i got some time

70

00:02:46,790 --> 00:02:43,519

on thursday had some time on thursday

71

00:02:48,550 --> 00:02:46,800

come check out the show uh so

72

00:02:50,229 --> 00:02:48,560

here we are so please tell me about all

73

00:02:51,910 --> 00:02:50,239

culture and tell me why you are so

74

00:02:53,830 --> 00:02:51,920

goddamn awesome besides the fact that

75

00:02:55,589 --> 00:02:53,840

you're really nice

76

00:02:58,070 --> 00:02:55,599

oh man well that's that's too kind to

77

00:03:01,030 --> 00:02:58,080

you man um well occulter is a show

78

00:03:03,509 --> 00:03:01,040

that's very similar to yours only

79

00:03:06,470 --> 00:03:03,519

uh i don't know nearly as much as you do

80

00:03:08,390 --> 00:03:06,480

so um but we we talk about more of the

81

00:03:10,630 --> 00:03:08,400

same kind of stuff only a little bit

82

00:03:13,030 --> 00:03:10,640

more about things like

83

00:03:14,630 --> 00:03:13,040

magic and astrology um

84

00:03:16,390 --> 00:03:14,640

a little bit of alchemy here and there

85

00:03:19,110 --> 00:03:16,400

and then really it's kind of all over

86

00:03:20,470 --> 00:03:19,120

the place um i take the word occult sort

87

00:03:22,229 --> 00:03:20,480

of literally

88

00:03:24,790 --> 00:03:22,239

uh you know it means hidden obviously

89

00:03:27,190 --> 00:03:24,800

and that's sort of how i look at my show

90

00:03:28,949 --> 00:03:27,200

i i don't really stick to the occult

91

00:03:30,630 --> 00:03:28,959

necessarily but

92

00:03:32,630 --> 00:03:30,640

i like to pursue topics that that

93

00:03:34,630 --> 00:03:32,640

interest me and topics and stories that

94

00:03:35,589 --> 00:03:34,640

i think people should hear so that's

95

00:03:37,430 --> 00:03:35,599

kind of

96

00:03:39,350 --> 00:03:37,440

what i talk about you know like your

97

00:03:40,390 --> 00:03:39,360

your aliens month fits right in with

98

00:03:42,949 --> 00:03:40,400

things that i've been talking about

99

00:03:45,509 --> 00:03:42,959

recently well guys like love phillips

100

00:03:47,670 --> 00:03:45,519

and dan willis so

101
00:03:49,509 --> 00:03:47,680
yeah well you know i know that some of

102
00:03:52,070 --> 00:03:49,519
the guests on there uh people like alex

103
00:03:53,670 --> 00:03:52,080
big sexy alex who is still outside of

104
00:03:55,750 --> 00:03:53,680
the den oh and i just have to turn my

105
00:03:58,949 --> 00:03:55,760
microphone up a little more

106
00:04:01,270 --> 00:03:58,959
um and what was it i i forget his name

107
00:04:03,270 --> 00:04:01,280
it's been a long day yeah yeah we were

108
00:04:05,110 --> 00:04:03,280
chatting about uh joe decat the other

109
00:04:06,949 --> 00:04:05,120
day he made this documentary called all

110
00:04:08,309 --> 00:04:06,959
the gold you can eat which deals a lot

111
00:04:12,309 --> 00:04:08,319
with like ormus

112
00:04:14,070 --> 00:04:12,319
and alchemy and making gold really too

113
00:04:16,150 --> 00:04:14,080

you know i started listening to that one

114

00:04:17,590 --> 00:04:16,160

um last night

115

00:04:18,870 --> 00:04:17,600

and i i gotta say it's it's probably

116

00:04:21,990 --> 00:04:18,880

gonna be my favorite out of all of your

117

00:04:23,830 --> 00:04:22,000

episodes uh it's episode 20 i believe

118

00:04:25,990 --> 00:04:23,840

with that one yeah yeah okay so

119

00:04:27,909 --> 00:04:26,000

like that's kind of the idea of the out

120

00:04:30,150 --> 00:04:27,919

like it's it's really the occult side

121

00:04:31,510 --> 00:04:30,160

and it's probably more from like it's i

122

00:04:33,990 --> 00:04:31,520

thought it was more from an information

123

00:04:36,150 --> 00:04:34,000

side and more for me trying to get the

124

00:04:38,790 --> 00:04:36,160

history out of this or trying to be able

125

00:04:40,950 --> 00:04:38,800

to talk specifically about a topic and

126
00:04:42,710 --> 00:04:40,960
not just talk to a person and and get

127
00:04:45,030 --> 00:04:42,720
their

128
00:04:47,749 --> 00:04:45,040
you know thoughts on a subject

129
00:04:49,350 --> 00:04:47,759
so yeah and i'm sorry i didn't mean to

130
00:04:51,830 --> 00:04:49,360
cut you off there but i'm i'm really

131
00:04:53,110 --> 00:04:51,840
interested too in in the personal side

132
00:04:55,670 --> 00:04:53,120
of the

133
00:04:57,510 --> 00:04:55,680
occult journey i guess for lack of a

134
00:05:00,310 --> 00:04:57,520
better phrase but

135
00:05:02,950 --> 00:05:00,320
uh i i really try to dig into

136
00:05:04,710 --> 00:05:02,960
how people got into the the field that

137
00:05:05,749 --> 00:05:04,720
they're in and how it's affected them

138
00:05:07,749 --> 00:05:05,759

throughout

139

00:05:11,430 --> 00:05:07,759

you know their career or their life

140

00:05:13,510 --> 00:05:11,440

the the personal entry points and

141

00:05:15,909 --> 00:05:13,520

that path is always that's of more

142

00:05:17,909 --> 00:05:15,919

interest to me than some of the topics

143

00:05:19,430 --> 00:05:17,919

to be honest you know i mean

144

00:05:21,510 --> 00:05:19,440

who doesn't want to talk about cool [h__h]

145

00:05:23,350 --> 00:05:21,520

right but that's what our tagline

146

00:05:25,670 --> 00:05:23,360

actually is well talk about right and

147

00:05:28,550 --> 00:05:25,680

also learn cool [h__h]

148

00:05:30,790 --> 00:05:28,560

right but i think it's

149

00:05:33,270 --> 00:05:30,800

to me it's even cooler to to really dig

150

00:05:34,950 --> 00:05:33,280

into the the psyche of the person that

151

00:05:37,350 --> 00:05:34,960

that you're speaking with to really

152

00:05:39,189 --> 00:05:37,360

figure out what makes them tick you know

153

00:05:41,430 --> 00:05:39,199

and how they got to the point that

154

00:05:42,790 --> 00:05:41,440

they're at now and why they chose that

155

00:05:44,070 --> 00:05:42,800

path so

156

00:05:45,189 --> 00:05:44,080

you know that's something like if i was

157

00:05:47,189 --> 00:05:45,199

talking to

158

00:05:48,550 --> 00:05:47,199

richard hogan later like i wouldn't i'd

159

00:05:49,909 --> 00:05:48,560

probably spend the first 20 minutes

160

00:05:51,830 --> 00:05:49,919

talking about his life and not

161

00:05:53,110 --> 00:05:51,840

necessarily his work you know if that

162

00:05:54,950 --> 00:05:53,120

makes any sense

163

00:05:57,350 --> 00:05:54,960

we tried doing that i tried to plan out

164

00:05:58,710 --> 00:05:57,360

most podcasts and then at some point in

165

00:06:01,110 --> 00:05:58,720

time i realized

166

00:06:04,790 --> 00:06:01,120

holy [h__\h] i don't have time to do all

167

00:06:05,510 --> 00:06:04,800

that in one shot how how do you do that

168

00:06:07,670 --> 00:06:05,520

like

169

00:06:09,990 --> 00:06:07,680

it's it's impressive it's hard man yeah

170

00:06:12,230 --> 00:06:10,000

it's it's hard i i do work a day job you

171

00:06:13,830 --> 00:06:12,240

know we've been chatting really

172

00:06:16,790 --> 00:06:13,840

most days this week we've had at least

173

00:06:18,230 --> 00:06:16,800

some sort of conversation so but i'm at

174

00:06:19,670 --> 00:06:18,240

work all day monday through friday man

175

00:06:22,150 --> 00:06:19,680

so when i get home

176

00:06:24,150 --> 00:06:22,160

i have my nose in a book or i'm

177

00:06:26,629 --> 00:06:24,160

you know on the skype with somebody or

178

00:06:29,029 --> 00:06:26,639

i'm editing you know like for the show

179

00:06:32,390 --> 00:06:29,039

so it's it's a non-stop process but

180

00:06:34,390 --> 00:06:32,400

uh and you know that as well as i do too

181

00:06:35,590 --> 00:06:34,400

uh yeah and that like that's the the

182

00:06:37,510 --> 00:06:35,600

entire process is different for

183

00:06:39,830 --> 00:06:37,520

everybody i i think i like when we were

184

00:06:41,430 --> 00:06:39,840

having our tet a tet or head head to

185

00:06:43,510 --> 00:06:41,440

head um

186

00:06:45,590 --> 00:06:43,520

i think that's a canadian thing that we

187

00:06:47,110 --> 00:06:45,600

say that uh and then we just like yeah

188

00:06:48,790 --> 00:06:47,120

you're like how do you do this like how

189

00:06:50,230 --> 00:06:48,800

do you like how what is your process and

190

00:06:53,350 --> 00:06:50,240

i said okay well you take the website

191

00:06:55,029 --> 00:06:53,360

here you do xyz and here you go and it's

192

00:06:57,670 --> 00:06:55,039

different than yours it's you know i'm

193

00:06:58,710 --> 00:06:57,680

i'm i love being able to compare notes

194

00:07:01,270 --> 00:06:58,720

with

195

00:07:02,710 --> 00:07:01,280

podcasters because everybody's got a

196

00:07:04,550 --> 00:07:02,720

different way to do things and

197

00:07:05,990 --> 00:07:04,560

everybody's got a different way to to

198

00:07:09,029 --> 00:07:06,000

get to that uh you know to get to that

199

00:07:10,870 --> 00:07:09,039

manifestation that that alchemy that is

200

00:07:14,150 --> 00:07:10,880

getting our song

201
00:07:16,150 --> 00:07:14,160
our swan song through the intertubes

202
00:07:17,270 --> 00:07:16,160
you know all the way to your ears

203
00:07:18,790 --> 00:07:17,280
directly

204
00:07:21,749 --> 00:07:18,800
through those headphones

205
00:07:23,589 --> 00:07:21,759
and yeah i really admire like the way

206
00:07:25,909 --> 00:07:23,599
that you do this you know and i

207
00:07:27,589 --> 00:07:25,919
just doing a live youtube stream and

208
00:07:29,670 --> 00:07:27,599
being able to just kind of sit down and

209
00:07:31,909 --> 00:07:29,680
talk off the cuff with people like i

210
00:07:33,749 --> 00:07:31,919
can't really do that you know like my

211
00:07:35,350 --> 00:07:33,759
i'm really impressed with with you and

212
00:07:37,990 --> 00:07:35,360
your style because your your depth of

213
00:07:39,990 --> 00:07:38,000

knowledge is is just really like i i'm

214

00:07:42,870 --> 00:07:40,000

kind of jealous of it if that makes

215

00:07:47,510 --> 00:07:45,589

yeah for sure man i i've actually i'm

216

00:07:49,189 --> 00:07:47,520

i'm fairly new to it uh like three to

217

00:07:51,189 --> 00:07:49,199

four months in but

218

00:07:52,070 --> 00:07:51,199

i've done my best to catch up with the

219

00:07:56,469 --> 00:07:52,080

the

220

00:07:58,869 --> 00:07:56,479

i have but i'm super impressed man like

221

00:08:01,430 --> 00:07:58,879

your your roster is just

222

00:08:03,589 --> 00:08:01,440

it's a who's who of of of these fields

223

00:08:05,589 --> 00:08:03,599

you know laird scranton and i mean you

224

00:08:07,270 --> 00:08:05,599

got hogwin coming on tonight you've had

225

00:08:09,350 --> 00:08:07,280

one of my favorites is ross hamilton he

226

00:08:11,270 --> 00:08:09,360

lives like an hour from me and i i don't

227

00:08:12,230 --> 00:08:11,280

even know the guy yet but i've really

228

00:08:13,589 --> 00:08:12,240

been impressed with the two

229

00:08:14,710 --> 00:08:13,599

conversations that you've had with him

230

00:08:17,350 --> 00:08:14,720

and

231

00:08:18,790 --> 00:08:17,360

i'm very familiar with the serpent mound

232

00:08:21,909 --> 00:08:18,800

and all the stuff in ohio because that's

233

00:08:25,589 --> 00:08:23,990

and you know what's

234

00:08:28,790 --> 00:08:25,599

what's the the the term what is

235

00:08:30,469 --> 00:08:28,800

something in the middle and tall and

236

00:08:32,230 --> 00:08:30,479

uh crap i forgot

237

00:08:34,149 --> 00:08:32,240

yeah it's a high in the middle around on

238

00:08:35,110 --> 00:08:34,159

the ends or something like that

239

00:08:36,630 --> 00:08:35,120

yeah

240

00:08:38,230 --> 00:08:36,640

that's that's how that's how i actually

241

00:08:40,310 --> 00:08:38,240

remember that ohio and where it is

242

00:08:42,550 --> 00:08:40,320

within the reference to the to that part

243

00:08:43,990 --> 00:08:42,560

of the eastern united states it's

244

00:08:45,829 --> 00:08:44,000

one of the places i've always wanted to

245

00:08:48,310 --> 00:08:45,839

visit i i've every single person i've

246

00:08:49,750 --> 00:08:48,320

met from ohio has been absolutely

247

00:08:52,870 --> 00:08:49,760

um

248

00:08:55,750 --> 00:08:52,880

dry witted but so kind hearted and very

249

00:08:57,190 --> 00:08:55,760

very salt to the earth place for the us

250

00:08:58,870 --> 00:08:57,200

yeah man like you should get down here

251
00:09:00,870 --> 00:08:58,880
and you know we we could hook up with

252
00:09:03,190 --> 00:09:00,880
ross and you know like maybe a few other

253
00:09:05,030 --> 00:09:03,200
people and hit up some of these ancient

254
00:09:06,949 --> 00:09:05,040
burial mounds over here yeah i've told

255
00:09:09,190 --> 00:09:06,959
ross it's like i gotta go check this out

256
00:09:11,750 --> 00:09:09,200
and i know that if i do that i've got a

257
00:09:15,670 --> 00:09:11,760
12 actually from where i am in canada

258
00:09:16,949 --> 00:09:15,680
it's about a 12 to 14 hour drive

259
00:09:19,509 --> 00:09:16,959
so if i'm doing that it's like i'm

260
00:09:20,870 --> 00:09:19,519
coming i need a couch to crash on and a

261
00:09:23,829 --> 00:09:20,880
place to buy some scotch because man

262
00:09:25,190 --> 00:09:23,839
it's going to be a long time

263
00:09:26,870 --> 00:09:25,200

i'm standing in my living room man

264

00:09:28,949 --> 00:09:26,880

there's a couch in here you're more than

265

00:09:31,030 --> 00:09:28,959

welcome anytime so oh man that's

266

00:09:32,550 --> 00:09:31,040

appreciated and you know i got a spare

267

00:09:34,870 --> 00:09:32,560

bedroom full of

268

00:09:36,710 --> 00:09:34,880

i'll clear stuff off the bed that i've

269

00:09:38,870 --> 00:09:36,720

just i'd throw books and magazines and

270

00:09:40,550 --> 00:09:38,880

stuff out of there and the occasional um

271

00:09:42,550 --> 00:09:40,560

pile of paper that seems to accumulate

272

00:09:44,070 --> 00:09:42,560

here in my office

273

00:09:45,350 --> 00:09:44,080

but yeah like we do that pretty quick if

274

00:09:47,190 --> 00:09:45,360

you ever want to come down to our come

275

00:09:48,870 --> 00:09:47,200

up to ottawa which is not as boring as

276

00:09:50,949 --> 00:09:48,880

it sounds we had a lot of cool stuff

277

00:09:53,430 --> 00:09:50,959

here we got we got some politics and

278

00:09:55,910 --> 00:09:53,440

maybe some hockey and um

279

00:09:58,550 --> 00:09:55,920

man right and and uh pro wrestling's big

280

00:10:00,870 --> 00:09:58,560

in canada too from what i hear i'm pro

281

00:10:03,430 --> 00:10:00,880

pro yeah for

282

00:10:05,829 --> 00:10:03,440

um i'm gonna make a very very sorry

283

00:10:07,110 --> 00:10:05,839

apology to adam and i'm gonna my friend

284

00:10:08,870 --> 00:10:07,120

adam who actually runs a wrestling

285

00:10:09,750 --> 00:10:08,880

podcast at a cornwall

286

00:10:11,990 --> 00:10:09,760

um

287

00:10:14,710 --> 00:10:12,000

wrestling sucks now it sucked for a

288

00:10:16,310 --> 00:10:14,720

while man switched to mma

289

00:10:18,150 --> 00:10:16,320

all right

290

00:10:19,670 --> 00:10:18,160

well like a lot of people like it here

291

00:10:21,110 --> 00:10:19,680

but it's

292

00:10:22,069 --> 00:10:21,120

wrestling hasn't been like he used to be

293

00:10:25,590 --> 00:10:22,079

big

294

00:10:28,389 --> 00:10:25,600

that but it's just the story lines get

295

00:10:30,550 --> 00:10:28,399

to a certain point and just overall the

296

00:10:34,949 --> 00:10:30,560

audience is dropped right off right off

297

00:10:36,949 --> 00:10:34,959

a cliff um i'm kind of also

298

00:10:38,389 --> 00:10:36,959

like noticing that as that kind of you

299

00:10:40,310 --> 00:10:38,399

know entertainment is kind of dropping

300

00:10:41,350 --> 00:10:40,320

off other forms of entertainment are

301
00:10:43,829 --> 00:10:41,360
starting to

302
00:10:46,949 --> 00:10:43,839
you know get on the rise like

303
00:10:48,630 --> 00:10:46,959
blue avians or you know the alien stuff

304
00:10:51,829 --> 00:10:48,640
that you're talking about you know there

305
00:10:53,910 --> 00:10:51,839
is an entirely new form of

306
00:10:55,190 --> 00:10:53,920
i just want to be able to escape and and

307
00:10:57,350 --> 00:10:55,200
you know this is something that

308
00:10:59,110 --> 00:10:57,360
interests me like how we have about like

309
00:11:01,509 --> 00:10:59,120
five minutes left before i bring richard

310
00:11:02,870 --> 00:11:01,519
on here um mike

311
00:11:05,829 --> 00:11:02,880
give me give me a quick run down you're

312
00:11:08,790 --> 00:11:05,839
too long didn't read of your esoteric

313
00:11:10,470 --> 00:11:08,800

and occult experience like how'd you get

314

00:11:11,190 --> 00:11:10,480

into it

315

00:11:14,230 --> 00:11:11,200

so

316

00:11:17,509 --> 00:11:14,240

my entry point to that was through music

317

00:11:20,230 --> 00:11:17,519

actually and uh the most recent episode

318

00:11:23,350 --> 00:11:20,240

that i put out was actually sort of an

319

00:11:25,990 --> 00:11:23,360

encapsulation of that um i'm a big fan

320

00:11:26,949 --> 00:11:26,000

of the band tool and and they have a lot

321

00:11:29,829 --> 00:11:26,959

of

322

00:11:30,949 --> 00:11:29,839

occult artwork and and their lyrics are

323

00:11:34,069 --> 00:11:30,959

very

324

00:11:35,030 --> 00:11:34,079

um they reference a lot of esoterica

325

00:11:37,190 --> 00:11:35,040

so

326

00:11:39,030 --> 00:11:37,200

a few years ago i had

327

00:11:41,110 --> 00:11:39,040

really started to research what their

328

00:11:43,030 --> 00:11:41,120

seven-pointed star means they use that

329

00:11:45,509 --> 00:11:43,040

in a lot of their artwork

330

00:11:49,030 --> 00:11:45,519

and that led me to john d

331

00:11:50,550 --> 00:11:49,040

and inaki and magic so i i consumed like

332

00:11:52,310 --> 00:11:50,560

dee's life for

333

00:11:53,750 --> 00:11:52,320

a couple of months and you know he's a

334

00:11:55,670 --> 00:11:53,760

fascinating figure if you don't know

335

00:11:58,230 --> 00:11:55,680

anything about him

336

00:12:00,630 --> 00:11:58,240

and then that also led me to the subject

337

00:12:03,350 --> 00:12:00,640

of alchemy which i find to be extremely

338

00:12:05,509 --> 00:12:03,360

fascinating and i'm not an expert on on

339

00:12:07,990 --> 00:12:05,519

anything by any means but i've done a

340

00:12:10,870 --> 00:12:08,000

lot of reading on the alchemical you

341

00:12:12,870 --> 00:12:10,880

know process and how it it's not just

342

00:12:14,550 --> 00:12:12,880

material you know how it

343

00:12:16,150 --> 00:12:14,560

sort of integrates into the psyche as

344

00:12:17,750 --> 00:12:16,160

well you know carl jung wrote a lot

345

00:12:19,509 --> 00:12:17,760

about that

346

00:12:20,550 --> 00:12:19,519

so those are kind of

347

00:12:22,629 --> 00:12:20,560

that's

348

00:12:25,030 --> 00:12:22,639

my entry point was was through that

349

00:12:27,430 --> 00:12:25,040

music and researching you know symbolism

350

00:12:29,750 --> 00:12:27,440

in bands that i like and then

351

00:12:31,590 --> 00:12:29,760

uh that turned me into or turning onto a

352

00:12:33,509 --> 00:12:31,600

whole new world of that i didn't know

353

00:12:35,190 --> 00:12:33,519

existed and here i am probably two or

354

00:12:37,750 --> 00:12:35,200

three years after that you know

355

00:12:40,069 --> 00:12:37,760

podcasting about it and really

356

00:12:43,030 --> 00:12:40,079

the show is just it's kind of like my

357

00:12:44,470 --> 00:12:43,040

own personal occult journey i

358

00:12:46,470 --> 00:12:44,480

don't really know

359

00:12:48,710 --> 00:12:46,480

much about anything yet i'm still

360

00:12:50,069 --> 00:12:48,720

learning as i go so

361

00:12:51,350 --> 00:12:50,079

when i'm talking to somebody you know

362

00:12:54,790 --> 00:12:51,360

like you

363

00:12:57,910 --> 00:12:54,800

or you know uh i had douglas rushkoff on

364

00:13:00,629 --> 00:12:57,920

who was a fantastic guest i'd recommend

365

00:13:02,230 --> 00:13:00,639

um some folks go check out that one but

366

00:13:03,829 --> 00:13:02,240

it's i'm really just learning these

367

00:13:05,910 --> 00:13:03,839

subjects as i'm going through the show

368

00:13:07,350 --> 00:13:05,920

and i i think that's a little different

369

00:13:08,870 --> 00:13:07,360

than a lot of people in the space

370

00:13:09,910 --> 00:13:08,880

because usually they come in and they're

371

00:13:11,670 --> 00:13:09,920

already

372

00:13:13,030 --> 00:13:11,680

you know very knowledgeable like i said

373

00:13:14,710 --> 00:13:13,040

you know i was complimenting you you

374

00:13:15,910 --> 00:13:14,720

know like you have this great

375

00:13:17,269 --> 00:13:15,920

depth of knowledge about all these

376

00:13:20,629 --> 00:13:17,279

topics and

377

00:13:22,389 --> 00:13:20,639

i'm still sort of like a novice so

378

00:13:24,310 --> 00:13:22,399

you're really like on a journey with me

379

00:13:26,949 --> 00:13:24,320

like you're kind of walking that path

380

00:13:28,389 --> 00:13:26,959

with me with each episode so i i don't

381

00:13:30,710 --> 00:13:28,399

know if that's a unique approach you

382

00:13:32,470 --> 00:13:30,720

know but it seems like

383

00:13:34,150 --> 00:13:32,480

everybody that i listen to in this field

384

00:13:36,310 --> 00:13:34,160

is really just like man i'm kind of

385

00:13:38,150 --> 00:13:36,320

blown away by the fact that

386

00:13:40,150 --> 00:13:38,160

that they know so much and and can

387

00:13:41,910 --> 00:13:40,160

retain so much because i have a problem

388

00:13:43,670 --> 00:13:41,920

like retaining a lot of information

389

00:13:45,750 --> 00:13:43,680

sometimes so

390

00:13:48,069 --> 00:13:45,760

it's uh it's it's really it's been an

391

00:13:50,470 --> 00:13:48,079

interesting process so far but um i'm

392

00:13:52,310 --> 00:13:50,480

stoked to be here because it it's

393

00:13:54,949 --> 00:13:52,320

helped me cross paths with guys like you

394

00:13:57,829 --> 00:13:56,310

and it's you know guys like me you know

395

00:14:00,150 --> 00:13:57,839

guys we are

396

00:14:03,430 --> 00:14:00,160

always and i always love how that all

397

00:14:04,790 --> 00:14:03,440

that and i'm gonna i'm gonna

398

00:14:06,710 --> 00:14:04,800

echo

399

00:14:08,389 --> 00:14:06,720

nice nice

400

00:14:09,590 --> 00:14:08,399

um i understand that journey that's kind

401
00:14:10,870 --> 00:14:09,600
of one of the reasons why we do this

402
00:14:12,550 --> 00:14:10,880
show and like i'm trying to piece

403
00:14:14,710 --> 00:14:12,560
together you know the lost city of

404
00:14:16,790 --> 00:14:14,720
atlantis while i get drink scotch or in

405
00:14:19,590 --> 00:14:16,800
this case a nice nice little nice little

406
00:14:24,230 --> 00:14:21,990
it's the only thing i can grab so

407
00:14:25,670 --> 00:14:24,240
um you know what either

408
00:14:27,430 --> 00:14:25,680
what was your nickname that you threw at

409
00:14:29,110 --> 00:14:27,440
me the other day the

410
00:14:31,269 --> 00:14:29,120
sir scotch a lot or something like that

411
00:14:33,269 --> 00:14:31,279
that was just a silly name oh god that's

412
00:14:35,269 --> 00:14:33,279
going to become a thing now

413
00:14:36,230 --> 00:14:35,279

it's going to stick hashtag sir scotch

414

00:14:38,629 --> 00:14:36,240

live

415

00:14:41,269 --> 00:14:38,639

right now listening to den of lore get

416

00:14:45,430 --> 00:14:41,279

that thing [\h__\h] in please [\h__\h]

417

00:14:48,710 --> 00:14:46,629

don't worry about it thank you very much

418

00:14:51,670 --> 00:14:48,720

uh we're gonna do an episode you and i

419

00:14:53,189 --> 00:14:51,680

full up um soon probably in september uh

420

00:14:56,069 --> 00:14:53,199

by the way since you are on the show i'm

421

00:14:58,150 --> 00:14:56,079

gonna let you know uh september 29th uh

422

00:14:59,910 --> 00:14:58,160

i'll talk about it but you're you're

423

00:15:00,710 --> 00:14:59,920

i'll i'll i'll involve you in something

424

00:15:01,910 --> 00:15:00,720

fun

425

00:15:03,829 --> 00:15:01,920

so uh

426

00:15:05,910 --> 00:15:03,839

that's the one year anniversary of my

427

00:15:08,389 --> 00:15:05,920

podcast that that's when i put out the

428

00:15:09,750 --> 00:15:08,399

first episode september 29th 2016. so

429

00:15:11,269 --> 00:15:09,760

it's the same that's another first

430

00:15:13,910 --> 00:15:11,279

broadcast

431

00:15:16,550 --> 00:15:13,920

[h__h] we need to do a co show

432

00:15:17,990 --> 00:15:16,560

we should man

433

00:15:19,430 --> 00:15:18,000

all right well you know we'll set it up

434

00:15:21,189 --> 00:15:19,440

i say that's a good idea it's like okay

435

00:15:23,269 --> 00:15:21,199

cool den of laura means oh culture

436

00:15:24,870 --> 00:15:23,279

denivel culture or something

437

00:15:26,389 --> 00:15:24,880

and something yeah we'll figure it we'll

438

00:15:27,750 --> 00:15:26,399

figure that out

439

00:15:29,030 --> 00:15:27,760

most of my decisions about this show are

440

00:15:30,230 --> 00:15:29,040

kind of done either when i'm drinking

441

00:15:32,069 --> 00:15:30,240

drunk or

442

00:15:33,269 --> 00:15:32,079

you know just off the cuff and then i

443

00:15:34,949 --> 00:15:33,279

just go with it it turns out to be

444

00:15:36,629 --> 00:15:34,959

pretty awesome usually

445

00:15:38,550 --> 00:15:36,639

so yeah

446

00:15:40,310 --> 00:15:38,560

no i totally agree with that i talked to

447

00:15:42,949 --> 00:15:40,320

anyways i gotta get out of here though

448

00:15:44,230 --> 00:15:42,959

you do your thing when coming on

449

00:15:45,430 --> 00:15:44,240

and uh before i go i just wanna be able

450

00:15:46,790 --> 00:15:45,440

to show you this uh for all of our

451
00:15:48,870 --> 00:15:46,800
patrons out there i do actually have the

452
00:15:51,670 --> 00:15:48,880
page up thank you very much and i know

453
00:15:53,829 --> 00:15:51,680
that i have one um paypal subscriber i

454
00:15:56,069 --> 00:15:53,839
do apologize i didn't get you on the

455
00:15:58,310 --> 00:15:56,079
list and it's i'll thank you very much

456
00:16:00,310 --> 00:15:58,320
at the end of the hoagland um

457
00:16:02,150 --> 00:16:00,320
at the end of the hoagland interview

458
00:16:03,990 --> 00:16:02,160
uh but for our

459
00:16:05,430 --> 00:16:04,000
patrons please load please load there we

460
00:16:09,189 --> 00:16:05,440
go thank you

461
00:16:13,829 --> 00:16:11,110
i'm gonna say with this one oh that's

462
00:16:15,990 --> 00:16:13,839
right uh for mrs fox uh roses for uh

463
00:16:17,509 --> 00:16:16,000

kevin fothe wayne joshua e-matic and

464

00:16:19,829 --> 00:16:17,519

ellen mcurdy thank you very much for

465

00:16:21,189 --> 00:16:19,839

being part of our master's program um

466

00:16:23,829 --> 00:16:21,199

this month is a little bit different we

467

00:16:25,829 --> 00:16:23,839

i did we did the 12-hour symposium on

468

00:16:27,910 --> 00:16:25,839

saturday which took about three weeks

469

00:16:29,829 --> 00:16:27,920

straight of time i'm gonna try and make

470

00:16:31,990 --> 00:16:29,839

sure that we can do a master's

471

00:16:34,150 --> 00:16:32,000

class either this week or early next

472

00:16:37,350 --> 00:16:34,160

week i have the guest lined up it's

473

00:16:39,030 --> 00:16:37,360

edward nightingale and um we're going to

474

00:16:40,310 --> 00:16:39,040

do a co

475

00:16:42,949 --> 00:16:40,320

you know we're actually going to have

476

00:16:43,910 --> 00:16:42,959

danny kerr as well as doug keenan on i

477

00:16:45,670 --> 00:16:43,920

just have to figure out the date and

478

00:16:46,550 --> 00:16:45,680

make sure everyone's available

479

00:16:48,790 --> 00:16:46,560

now

480

00:16:51,509 --> 00:16:48,800

also for the rest of our um

481

00:16:53,189 --> 00:16:51,519

for the rest of our patrons oh for uh

482

00:16:55,350 --> 00:16:53,199

dean john kenwood thank you very much

483

00:16:57,829 --> 00:16:55,360

for signing up uh and pledging for

484

00:16:59,749 --> 00:16:57,839

michael ikov thank you very much for

485

00:17:01,910 --> 00:16:59,759

supporting sentient love you man you've

486

00:17:03,430 --> 00:17:01,920

been here since the beginning um venus

487

00:17:06,710 --> 00:17:03,440

from magical egypt thank you for your

488

00:17:08,630 --> 00:17:06,720

support atlantic koosh that is awesome

489

00:17:10,949 --> 00:17:08,640

atlanta koosh thank you

490

00:17:13,750 --> 00:17:10,959

for your support uh now everyone who's

491

00:17:15,189 --> 00:17:13,760

in in our patron patreon we will

492

00:17:16,949 --> 00:17:15,199

actually have a draw which i'm going to

493

00:17:18,470 --> 00:17:16,959

announce next week

494

00:17:21,189 --> 00:17:18,480

and with that i believe you're supposed

495

00:17:23,270 --> 00:17:21,199

to be getting a either a hat mug or

496

00:17:24,630 --> 00:17:23,280

t-shirt so when i draw your name you let

497

00:17:26,230 --> 00:17:24,640

me know what you want even if you want

498

00:17:27,909 --> 00:17:26,240

it designed yourself if you want your

499

00:17:29,909 --> 00:17:27,919

own face with a den of lore logo on the

500

00:17:31,029 --> 00:17:29,919

front of it i can make that for you so

501

00:17:32,630 --> 00:17:31,039

we'll get that and i will get that

502

00:17:35,430 --> 00:17:32,640

mailed out for you and i'll probably

503

00:17:37,830 --> 00:17:35,440

arrive within about 2-3 weeks

504

00:17:39,990 --> 00:17:37,840

so watch the twitter watch the facebook

505

00:17:42,310 --> 00:17:40,000

and uh if you win i will email you

506

00:17:44,230 --> 00:17:42,320

directly and i will announce it on next

507

00:17:46,390 --> 00:17:44,240

week's show next week's show by the way

508

00:17:49,190 --> 00:17:46,400

is going to be on the 4th which is a

509

00:17:50,950 --> 00:17:49,200

friday cool thing with that is we're

510

00:17:51,990 --> 00:17:50,960

actually going to have a dr jerry

511

00:17:54,310 --> 00:17:52,000

dickens

512

00:17:56,070 --> 00:17:54,320

and this is the cool part uh he is going

513

00:17:57,669 --> 00:17:56,080

to go drill ice cores in the middle of

514

00:17:58,710 --> 00:17:57,679

the pacific and we're going to have him

515

00:18:00,630 --> 00:17:58,720

on the show

516

00:18:03,029 --> 00:18:00,640

to see those ice cores drilled right

517

00:18:05,510 --> 00:18:03,039

there hopefully if if his internet

518

00:18:07,990 --> 00:18:05,520

connection works so um

519

00:18:09,350 --> 00:18:08,000

just a little tidbit for that

520

00:18:11,510 --> 00:18:09,360

again

521

00:18:13,430 --> 00:18:11,520

thank you very much uh ryan i'm gonna

522

00:18:14,789 --> 00:18:13,440

talk to you do your thing and for all

523

00:18:46,150 --> 00:18:14,799

you just stick around while i bring

524

00:20:14,150 --> 00:19:23,130

[Music]

525

00:20:14,160 --> 00:20:21,669

puppy

526
00:20:21,679 --> 00:20:26,670
uh

527
00:21:44,520 --> 00:20:43,950
[Music]

528
00:22:01,490 --> 00:21:44,530
[h__\h]

529
00:22:01,500 --> 00:22:13,990
[Music]

530
00:22:14,000 --> 00:22:18,260
so

531
00:22:18,270 --> 00:22:52,070
[Music]

532
00:23:27,130 --> 00:22:53,890
so

533
00:23:47,990 --> 00:23:27,140
[Music]

534
00:24:29,029 --> 00:23:48,990
uh

535
00:24:47,950 --> 00:24:30,670
oh

536
00:25:48,520 --> 00:25:46,549
[Music]

537
00:26:01,190 --> 00:25:48,530
so

538
00:27:47,830 --> 00:26:01,200

[Music]

539

00:27:47,840 --> 00:27:52,990

you

540

00:27:53,000 --> 00:28:22,149

[Music]

541

00:28:22,159 --> 00:28:32,230

puppy

542

00:28:49,830 --> 00:28:34,670

oh

543

00:29:58,470 --> 00:28:50,930

so

544

00:31:22,389 --> 00:29:58,480

[Music]

545

00:31:22,399 --> 00:31:26,370

so

546

00:32:26,870 --> 00:31:35,130

[Music]

547

00:32:26,880 --> 00:32:38,670

hey

548

00:32:38,680 --> 00:32:53,269

[Music]

549

00:34:08,950 --> 00:32:54,930

up

550

00:34:42,149 --> 00:34:08,960

[Music]

551
00:35:02,140 --> 00:34:42,159
so

552
00:36:10,390 --> 00:35:39,130
[Music]

553
00:36:12,950 --> 00:36:11,430
ladies and gentlemen thank you very much

554
00:36:14,470 --> 00:36:12,960
for your patience uh it it seems to be

555
00:36:16,950 --> 00:36:14,480
that uh richard's having some technical

556
00:36:18,790 --> 00:36:16,960
difficulties and i do apologize for that

557
00:36:20,069 --> 00:36:18,800
so i am going to

558
00:36:21,910 --> 00:36:20,079
open up the phone line since i got a

559
00:36:23,670 --> 00:36:21,920
free skype right now i'm not sure who's

560
00:36:24,550 --> 00:36:23,680
still out there and who's out there and

561
00:36:26,710 --> 00:36:24,560
listening

562
00:36:28,390 --> 00:36:26,720
uh but you know what you can give a call

563
00:36:31,349 --> 00:36:28,400

one three four seven seven eight nine

564

00:36:34,069 --> 00:36:31,359

seven nine seven seven let us talk

565

00:36:35,349 --> 00:36:34,079

a little bit about aliens month so far

566

00:36:37,190 --> 00:36:35,359

you know what let's just let's let's

567

00:36:39,349 --> 00:36:37,200

talk about seeing what you want to see

568

00:36:41,750 --> 00:36:39,359

for this year and next year and we we're

569

00:36:43,109 --> 00:36:41,760

we're gonna you know let's do an open

570

00:36:46,390 --> 00:36:43,119

lines because

571

00:36:48,710 --> 00:36:46,400

if um uh richard is still

572

00:36:50,069 --> 00:36:48,720

uh getting things going on his end and

573

00:36:51,910 --> 00:36:50,079

again i hope to goodness if he is

574

00:36:52,870 --> 00:36:51,920

watching this and i would like to let

575

00:36:55,430 --> 00:36:52,880

him know

576
00:36:57,589 --> 00:36:55,440
that

577
00:36:58,710 --> 00:36:57,599
uh my email server was down today and

578
00:37:00,790 --> 00:36:58,720
this is

579
00:37:02,790 --> 00:37:00,800
for anybody who's been watching the show

580
00:37:04,310 --> 00:37:02,800
uh knows that technical difficulties can

581
00:37:06,150 --> 00:37:04,320
sometimes happen we've never missed a

582
00:37:06,870 --> 00:37:06,160
show we've never had a guest cancel on

583
00:37:09,829 --> 00:37:06,880
us

584
00:37:11,510 --> 00:37:09,839
we've had guests uh be late based on

585
00:37:15,109 --> 00:37:11,520
miscommunications when it comes to time

586
00:37:16,470 --> 00:37:15,119
zones uh but um you know when it uh came

587
00:37:18,069 --> 00:37:16,480
time we we knew that he was gonna be on

588
00:37:20,950 --> 00:37:18,079

at 10 30. so i'm hoping that was not the

589

00:37:22,390 --> 00:37:20,960

case and it does happen um but yeah

590

00:37:24,790 --> 00:37:22,400

we've never missed a show i've never

591

00:37:27,750 --> 00:37:24,800

canceled a show we have never missed a

592

00:37:29,670 --> 00:37:27,760

guest um but in the last like today had

593

00:37:31,829 --> 00:37:29,680

a mail server in the last week i've also

594

00:37:34,069 --> 00:37:31,839

had some

595

00:37:36,550 --> 00:37:34,079

family member hit health issues in in on

596

00:37:40,150 --> 00:37:36,560

top of also having to

597

00:37:42,550 --> 00:37:40,160

help be a part of the john symposium so

598

00:37:44,630 --> 00:37:42,560

well essentially it's been at one thing

599

00:37:46,950 --> 00:37:44,640

absolutely after another and a lot of

600

00:37:48,150 --> 00:37:46,960

people don't realize or don't know just

601
00:37:50,790 --> 00:37:48,160
the sheer

602
00:37:53,109 --> 00:37:50,800
amount of effort or or

603
00:37:54,630 --> 00:37:53,119
uh stuff that goes into even just doing

604
00:37:55,829 --> 00:37:54,640
you know this this shona on a weekly

605
00:37:58,150 --> 00:37:55,839
basis i

606
00:38:01,190 --> 00:37:58,160
would i wonder how people like jimmy

607
00:38:03,510 --> 00:38:01,200
church do it like if he didn't have rita

608
00:38:05,030 --> 00:38:03,520
and his team and you know

609
00:38:07,670 --> 00:38:05,040
with them every single step of the way

610
00:38:10,230 --> 00:38:07,680
my goodness uh it's it's a lot for one

611
00:38:12,069 --> 00:38:10,240
you know for for one person to do so

612
00:38:14,390 --> 00:38:12,079
if um if i'm out of the house dealing

613
00:38:17,270 --> 00:38:14,400

with a family emergency all day and uh

614

00:38:18,710 --> 00:38:17,280

if there is a problem with uh

615

00:38:20,710 --> 00:38:18,720

you know with the email server or if

616

00:38:21,510 --> 00:38:20,720

like for instance my database went down

617

00:38:23,190 --> 00:38:21,520

and

618

00:38:24,870 --> 00:38:23,200

my actual server had been down so i'm

619

00:38:26,470 --> 00:38:24,880

not receiving or sending anything i

620

00:38:28,310 --> 00:38:26,480

didn't get anything through there past

621

00:38:31,030 --> 00:38:28,320

four o'clock in the morning apparently

622

00:38:32,950 --> 00:38:31,040

and i actually just got um you know got

623

00:38:34,870 --> 00:38:32,960

the reception on my outlook when i got

624

00:38:37,270 --> 00:38:34,880

home so uh richard if you're out there

625

00:38:38,950 --> 00:38:37,280

if you're watching uh you know i i know

626

00:38:40,790 --> 00:38:38,960

if you're you are late

627

00:38:42,870 --> 00:38:40,800

then or if you're having any trouble

628

00:38:45,190 --> 00:38:42,880

please don't hesitate to email me i am

629

00:38:47,190 --> 00:38:45,200

actually receiving emails now um

630

00:38:48,230 --> 00:38:47,200

apparently that's been up since about

631

00:38:49,270 --> 00:38:48,240

9

632

00:38:51,190 --> 00:38:49,280

50

633

00:38:53,109 --> 00:38:51,200

9 51

634

00:38:57,270 --> 00:38:53,119

so you can you can reach me by

635

00:38:59,030 --> 00:38:57,280

um by skype or by email

636

00:39:01,349 --> 00:38:59,040

or again if you just um you know you can

637

00:39:04,150 --> 00:39:01,359

you can send me an email itself

638

00:39:05,910 --> 00:39:04,160

and we can get things going if not

639

00:39:08,230 --> 00:39:05,920

then uh you know what you can we can

640

00:39:10,550 --> 00:39:08,240

email and we can reschedule it's not not

641

00:39:12,950 --> 00:39:10,560

a big problem but again if you want to

642

00:39:14,470 --> 00:39:12,960

call in it's a den of lore

643

00:39:16,710 --> 00:39:14,480

and one three four seven seven eight

644

00:39:19,190 --> 00:39:16,720

nine seven nine seven seven and i'm

645

00:39:20,630 --> 00:39:19,200

gonna see what else i can uh i'm gonna

646

00:39:23,270 --> 00:39:20,640

see what else i can wrestle russell up

647

00:39:26,069 --> 00:39:23,280

here in the meantime uh denver if you

648

00:39:26,790 --> 00:39:26,079

are online uh let me see if i can bring

649

00:39:28,630 --> 00:39:26,800

you

650

00:39:31,829 --> 00:39:28,640

bring it into the mix here

651

00:39:35,190 --> 00:39:31,839

we can see we can do sandwich time

652

00:39:39,990 --> 00:39:35,200

at least get that segment out of the way

653

00:39:51,109 --> 00:39:42,550

hey denver how's it going

654

00:39:51,119 --> 00:39:55,030

in the meantime

655

00:39:58,390 --> 00:39:56,550

denver how you doing

656

00:40:00,550 --> 00:39:58,400

hey what's going on man oh you know it's

657

00:40:02,550 --> 00:40:00,560

a day um i've been trying to get a hold

658

00:40:04,950 --> 00:40:02,560

of richard here and he seems to be

659

00:40:06,150 --> 00:40:04,960

online but he's not answering the call

660

00:40:07,910 --> 00:40:06,160

i'm not sure if he's having any

661

00:40:09,750 --> 00:40:07,920

technical difficulties

662

00:40:13,349 --> 00:40:09,760

are you having

663

00:40:15,670 --> 00:40:13,359

technical difficulties on your end

664

00:40:17,109 --> 00:40:15,680

maybe he's just blowing you off

665

00:40:19,030 --> 00:40:17,119

you know that's a possibility but again

666

00:40:21,750 --> 00:40:19,040

we don't know i'm just messing with you

667

00:40:23,430 --> 00:40:21,760

man well you know it's um it's a it's a

668

00:40:25,910 --> 00:40:23,440

possibility

669

00:40:27,990 --> 00:40:25,920

that he's having some technical issues

670

00:40:29,589 --> 00:40:28,000

and i don't know what has happened i've

671

00:40:30,950 --> 00:40:29,599

been trying to get a hold of him

672

00:40:32,310 --> 00:40:30,960

apparently none of my emails have been

673

00:40:34,870 --> 00:40:32,320

going out again i've been out of the

674

00:40:36,470 --> 00:40:34,880

house a lot this week a lot last week a

675

00:40:37,990 --> 00:40:36,480

lot the week before that dealing with

676

00:40:40,470 --> 00:40:38,000

some you know family issues while also

677

00:40:42,069 --> 00:40:40,480

working i'm just a guy this is a hobby

678

00:40:43,910 --> 00:40:42,079

uh so

679

00:40:46,790 --> 00:40:43,920

but we're trying to do as well as we can

680

00:40:48,470 --> 00:40:46,800

we got a really good community

681

00:40:53,270 --> 00:40:48,480

so

682

00:40:57,430 --> 00:40:55,670

all right well let's send he's receiving

683

00:40:58,950 --> 00:40:57,440

looks like okay like he's i think he's

684

00:41:01,190 --> 00:40:58,960

getting my like it's i'm it's showing

685

00:41:03,270 --> 00:41:01,200

scent i'm not seeing received

686

00:41:05,829 --> 00:41:03,280

so i'm not i'm not sure if

687

00:41:07,910 --> 00:41:05,839

there's any issues on his end but um you

688

00:41:09,829 --> 00:41:07,920

know what let's um while we're waiting

689

00:41:11,030 --> 00:41:09,839

let's at least get the sandwich uh

690

00:41:13,190 --> 00:41:11,040

counter out of the way and i want to

691

00:41:15,430 --> 00:41:13,200

make sure that we can at least keep that

692

00:41:16,390 --> 00:41:15,440

part of the show going and keep that on

693

00:41:17,270 --> 00:41:16,400

track

694

00:41:25,910 --> 00:41:17,280

uh

695

00:41:27,910 --> 00:41:25,920

started i

696

00:41:34,630 --> 00:41:27,920

sent him an inbox and tell him we're not

697

00:41:38,470 --> 00:41:37,109

he was on facebook a little while ago oh

698

00:41:40,309 --> 00:41:38,480

no i talked to him i let him know what

699

00:41:41,510 --> 00:41:40,319

uh what's been going on

700

00:41:42,790 --> 00:41:41,520

and he's just like it's like oh that's

701
00:41:45,109 --> 00:41:42,800
never happened to me before i'm like

702
00:41:49,510 --> 00:41:45,119
okay so you do understand

703
00:41:51,109 --> 00:41:49,520
because you know you've got um

704
00:41:52,950 --> 00:41:51,119
we have interesting times now i'm going

705
00:42:06,069 --> 00:41:52,960
to

706
00:42:10,390 --> 00:42:08,470
so how about a megalith small

707
00:42:12,150 --> 00:42:10,400
megalith month that would actually be

708
00:42:14,710 --> 00:42:12,160
pretty good not egypt like other

709
00:42:16,309 --> 00:42:14,720
megaliths other megaliths i'm also

710
00:42:18,630 --> 00:42:16,319
thinking like if we got open lines and

711
00:42:23,750 --> 00:42:18,640
jimmy churches on let me just call in

712
00:42:26,630 --> 00:42:25,270
that would be hilarious i think i think

713
00:42:33,349 --> 00:42:26,640

he'd kill me

714

00:42:33,359 --> 00:42:38,790

um

715

00:42:41,750 --> 00:42:40,710

like i've never had a week like this

716

00:42:43,510 --> 00:42:41,760

before

717

00:42:45,190 --> 00:42:43,520

ever

718

00:42:46,550 --> 00:42:45,200

how was your week what do you got going

719

00:42:47,349 --> 00:42:46,560

on as far as

720

00:42:49,589 --> 00:42:47,359

um

721

00:42:52,470 --> 00:42:49,599

crypto stuff the cryptozoology that's

722

00:42:55,349 --> 00:42:52,480

ufo related it is aliens month

723

00:42:56,309 --> 00:42:55,359

uh aliens related the only thing there

724

00:42:59,030 --> 00:42:56,319

um

725

00:43:01,030 --> 00:42:59,040

just to give people an update that uh

726

00:43:03,750 --> 00:43:01,040

you know we uh unveiled those

727

00:43:04,950 --> 00:43:03,760

photographs last week that my sister

728

00:43:06,309 --> 00:43:04,960

took so

729

00:43:08,309 --> 00:43:06,319

you know i've kind of been getting a

730

00:43:10,069 --> 00:43:08,319

little bit of flack on facebook

731

00:43:12,790 --> 00:43:10,079

everybody's kind of telling me it's a

732

00:43:15,349 --> 00:43:12,800

solar balloon blah blah blah so just to

733

00:43:17,670 --> 00:43:15,359

put that to rest me and my sister have

734

00:43:21,109 --> 00:43:17,680

agreed to um you know conduct an

735

00:43:23,990 --> 00:43:21,119

experiment with a 50-foot solar balloon

736

00:43:25,589 --> 00:43:24,000

with a 400-foot tether

737

00:43:26,390 --> 00:43:25,599

i don't think we're gonna it doesn't

738

00:43:28,470 --> 00:43:26,400

look like

739

00:43:29,990 --> 00:43:28,480

i had planned to do it this weekend it

740

00:43:32,069 --> 00:43:30,000

doesn't look like we're gonna be able to

741

00:43:34,390 --> 00:43:32,079

make that happen because we're supposed

742

00:43:36,870 --> 00:43:34,400

to just get some hellacious rain down

743

00:43:39,270 --> 00:43:36,880

here so uh it's looking like that will

744

00:43:41,829 --> 00:43:39,280

probably be postponed to next weekend

745

00:43:43,030 --> 00:43:41,839

but we're gonna take pictures and videos

746

00:43:44,710 --> 00:43:43,040

and um

747

00:43:45,910 --> 00:43:44,720

and then you know she's just gonna tell

748

00:43:48,870 --> 00:43:45,920

me

749

00:43:51,030 --> 00:43:48,880

you know either this is not what i saw

750

00:43:53,109 --> 00:43:51,040

or this is what i saw and you know i'm

751
00:43:54,950 --> 00:43:53,119
just gonna take her word for it because

752
00:43:57,670 --> 00:43:54,960
you know and and i don't expect people

753
00:43:59,349 --> 00:43:57,680
out there to but i will take her work

754
00:44:01,510 --> 00:43:59,359
for it

755
00:44:02,790 --> 00:44:01,520
well that's the whole part of uh wanting

756
00:44:04,309 --> 00:44:02,800
to believe is that you say that there

757
00:44:06,390 --> 00:44:04,319
was always that there is always a

758
00:44:07,910 --> 00:44:06,400
possibility that a

759
00:44:09,109 --> 00:44:07,920
experiencer is actually experiencing

760
00:44:11,030 --> 00:44:09,119
things

761
00:44:14,069 --> 00:44:11,040
because that's that's half of the

762
00:44:15,750 --> 00:44:14,079
that's half of that's half the battle um

763
00:44:17,030 --> 00:44:15,760

yeah and you know that's that's the

764

00:44:19,510 --> 00:44:17,040

thing i've been trying to explain to

765

00:44:21,270 --> 00:44:19,520

people on facebook and twitter and stuff

766

00:44:23,750 --> 00:44:21,280

when i show these pictures you know i'm

767

00:44:25,510 --> 00:44:23,760

not claiming it's the mothership right

768

00:44:27,990 --> 00:44:25,520

i'm just i'm just saying

769

00:44:29,910 --> 00:44:28,000

um this shouldn't be here

770

00:44:31,510 --> 00:44:29,920

and it's not a balloon

771

00:44:34,470 --> 00:44:31,520

but you know everybody keeps telling me

772

00:44:35,829 --> 00:44:34,480

it's a balloon so just just kind of and

773

00:44:38,870 --> 00:44:35,839

you know i shouldn't really care what

774

00:44:41,030 --> 00:44:38,880

people think but you know to be sciency

775

00:44:43,589 --> 00:44:41,040

i guess we'll we'll take the you know

776

00:44:46,470 --> 00:44:43,599

the biggest damn solar balloon that we

777

00:44:47,750 --> 00:44:46,480

can find and we're going to um

778

00:44:49,670 --> 00:44:47,760

you know we're going to conduct an

779

00:44:51,510 --> 00:44:49,680

experiment and

780

00:44:53,750 --> 00:44:51,520

and we can at least rule it out if

781

00:44:56,950 --> 00:44:53,760

nothing else that's of course that still

782

00:44:59,109 --> 00:44:56,960

doesn't mean it's a um you know it it's

783

00:45:02,630 --> 00:44:59,119

extra terrestrial but it it can at least

784

00:45:05,109 --> 00:45:02,640

rule out the solar balloon thing

785

00:45:06,630 --> 00:45:05,119

and

786

00:45:08,150 --> 00:45:06,640

couldn't message her on youtube good

787

00:45:09,349 --> 00:45:08,160

luck

788

00:45:10,550 --> 00:45:09,359

uh

789

00:45:12,710 --> 00:45:10,560

i'm talking to michael michael said i

790

00:45:15,589 --> 00:45:12,720

was watching a bit on youtube but got

791

00:45:17,430 --> 00:45:15,599

behind in live couldn't message while on

792

00:45:18,870 --> 00:45:17,440

youtube good luck

793

00:45:20,230 --> 00:45:18,880

um

794

00:45:22,069 --> 00:45:20,240

i'm just going to add them see if i can

795

00:45:23,589 --> 00:45:22,079

get a hold of them

796

00:45:25,109 --> 00:45:23,599

that's you know i can't wait for at

797

00:45:27,190 --> 00:45:25,119

least be able to get the video on that i

798

00:45:30,390 --> 00:45:27,200

know that doing stuff like a live stream

799

00:45:35,349 --> 00:45:33,349

and i'm more concerned with whether

800

00:45:37,030 --> 00:45:35,359

it'll actually do stuff that we hoped

801
00:45:38,390 --> 00:45:37,040
that it won't do which is to

802
00:45:40,309 --> 00:45:38,400
stay still

803
00:45:42,710 --> 00:45:40,319
and yeah i mean see that's the thing i

804
00:45:45,510 --> 00:45:42,720
mean most of these come with a tether

805
00:45:47,990 --> 00:45:45,520
but you know to get it to stay perfectly

806
00:45:50,710 --> 00:45:48,000
still you would have to tether it on

807
00:45:53,349 --> 00:45:50,720
both ends so whoever you know let's just

808
00:45:55,430 --> 00:45:53,359
say that what she saw was you know

809
00:45:57,190 --> 00:45:55,440
somebody you know somebody messing

810
00:45:58,470 --> 00:45:57,200
around with one of these things you know

811
00:46:03,190 --> 00:45:58,480
they would have to

812
00:46:04,710 --> 00:46:03,200
tether on both ends and then i think

813
00:46:06,630 --> 00:46:04,720

that you know

814

00:46:09,030 --> 00:46:06,640

people holding it you know they would

815

00:46:10,710 --> 00:46:09,040

have had to anchor it to the ground so

816

00:46:12,550 --> 00:46:10,720

that's actually what i'm gonna do on

817

00:46:15,670 --> 00:46:12,560

this experiment i'm gonna i'm gonna

818

00:46:17,510 --> 00:46:15,680

anchor it on two ends and then um

819

00:46:19,829 --> 00:46:17,520

i i still don't think there's any way

820

00:46:22,069 --> 00:46:19,839

that it can just stay horizontal like

821

00:46:24,470 --> 00:46:22,079

you know you know the way that my sister

822

00:46:26,390 --> 00:46:24,480

saw it for that period of time but just

823

00:46:28,550 --> 00:46:26,400

to rule it out we're gonna we're gonna

824

00:46:30,550 --> 00:46:28,560

do the experiment

825

00:46:32,870 --> 00:46:30,560

i can't wait to see this

826

00:46:34,550 --> 00:46:32,880

and yeah i'll definitely uh you know

827

00:46:40,630 --> 00:46:34,560

take videos and i'll try to go like

828

00:46:43,430 --> 00:46:41,910

well if you do that like post it to your

829

00:46:45,910 --> 00:46:43,440

page and at least i could share to the

830

00:46:47,910 --> 00:46:45,920

channel afterwards okay yeah that sounds

831

00:46:49,670 --> 00:46:47,920

good we'll uh yeah like i said i don't

832

00:46:52,470 --> 00:46:49,680

think that it's not going to happen this

833

00:46:55,109 --> 00:46:52,480

weekend um the weather just looks like

834

00:46:56,630 --> 00:46:55,119

it it's not going to work out so um but

835

00:46:59,190 --> 00:46:56,640

but definitely uh you know if the

836

00:47:01,430 --> 00:46:59,200

weather even halfway cooperates next

837

00:47:03,990 --> 00:47:01,440

weekend we're gonna do it and and you

838

00:47:06,150 --> 00:47:04,000

know this weekend also over the weekend

839

00:47:08,790 --> 00:47:06,160

i went to the site where uh where she

840

00:47:11,109 --> 00:47:08,800

saw it just to kind of you know i took

841

00:47:13,030 --> 00:47:11,119

some pictures from where she was at and

842

00:47:15,430 --> 00:47:13,040

uh you know just to kind of get an idea

843

00:47:17,270 --> 00:47:15,440

of where the thing was how high it was

844

00:47:19,109 --> 00:47:17,280

in the air and that sort of thing of

845

00:47:20,309 --> 00:47:19,119

course you know not knowing the object

846

00:47:22,150 --> 00:47:20,319

size

847

00:47:24,150 --> 00:47:22,160

that's kind of hard to determine so

848

00:47:25,670 --> 00:47:24,160

there's there's just too many unknowns

849

00:47:27,990 --> 00:47:25,680

to really um

850

00:47:30,309 --> 00:47:28,000

you know really guesstimate the height

851
00:47:31,829 --> 00:47:30,319
or you know you can't triangulate things

852
00:47:35,750 --> 00:47:31,839
without having

853
00:47:37,349 --> 00:47:35,760
numbers you know

854
00:47:39,510 --> 00:47:37,359
and if you have this type of balloon

855
00:47:41,349 --> 00:47:39,520
where are you getting this balloon from

856
00:47:44,390 --> 00:47:41,359
you know they sell these on amazon and

857
00:47:46,950 --> 00:47:44,400
walmart they they have a a

858
00:47:49,750 --> 00:47:46,960
a 50 foot solar balloon

859
00:47:51,670 --> 00:47:49,760
and it comes with a with a uh you know

860
00:47:53,910 --> 00:47:51,680
400 foot tether

861
00:47:57,270 --> 00:47:53,920
so i'm gonna i'm gonna grab one of those

862
00:47:59,109 --> 00:47:57,280
uh here we go probably off amazon and um

863
00:48:02,150 --> 00:47:59,119

you know cuz that's probably you know if

864

00:48:04,790 --> 00:48:02,160

this is a solar balloon that she saw

865

00:48:06,630 --> 00:48:04,800

that's probably where it came from

866

00:48:08,230 --> 00:48:06,640

um you know nobody's gonna spend a lot

867

00:48:09,750 --> 00:48:08,240

of money on one of these the only thing

868

00:48:11,670 --> 00:48:09,760

too though i mean

869

00:48:14,309 --> 00:48:11,680

these things you know these things work

870

00:48:16,390 --> 00:48:14,319

a lot better in cold weather you know

871

00:48:18,710 --> 00:48:16,400

because they you know they're able to

872

00:48:20,630 --> 00:48:18,720

get their lift and the difference in the

873

00:48:21,510 --> 00:48:20,640

temperature from the uh

874

00:48:23,750 --> 00:48:21,520

you know

875

00:48:25,990 --> 00:48:23,760

the temperature difference

876

00:48:28,470 --> 00:48:26,000

and so they work a lot better in a you

877

00:48:29,510 --> 00:48:28,480

know sunny cold days

878

00:48:34,870 --> 00:48:29,520

and

879

00:48:37,510 --> 00:48:34,880

it was not real dark in color it was

880

00:48:39,589 --> 00:48:37,520

metallic and shiny so that that's kind

881

00:48:42,230 --> 00:48:39,599

of another thing too that you've got to

882

00:48:44,630 --> 00:48:42,240

consider with wood um you know if if

883

00:48:46,870 --> 00:48:44,640

this was metallic and

884

00:48:48,950 --> 00:48:46,880

shiny that wouldn't really work very

885

00:48:51,589 --> 00:48:48,960

well on a solar balloon it needs to be

886

00:48:53,270 --> 00:48:51,599

dark and color to absorb that heat and

887

00:48:56,069 --> 00:48:53,280

you know make it you know make the thing

888

00:49:00,390 --> 00:48:57,109

okay

889

00:49:04,069 --> 00:49:02,950

have to call let's see if i can actually

890

00:49:05,750 --> 00:49:04,079

get him let's see if he actually picks

891

00:49:10,549 --> 00:49:05,760

up i'm trying to see if he actually

892

00:49:33,990 --> 00:49:12,230

please please please work please work

893

00:49:34,000 --> 00:49:37,589

it's ringing

894

00:49:40,950 --> 00:49:38,390

nope

895

00:49:44,790 --> 00:49:43,270

more

896

00:49:46,230 --> 00:49:44,800

nope other all right so at least i'm

897

00:49:48,230 --> 00:49:46,240

going to show this

898

00:49:49,109 --> 00:49:48,240

so that people actually have that is

899

00:49:50,710 --> 00:49:49,119

from

900

00:49:53,430 --> 00:49:50,720

this past week you know might as well

901
00:49:55,109 --> 00:49:53,440

just delete that

902
00:49:58,630 --> 00:49:55,119

that's from the symposium which was kind

903
00:50:00,790 --> 00:49:58,640

of fun to do it's a long ass day my god

904
00:50:03,910 --> 00:50:00,800

in heaven

905
00:50:07,349 --> 00:50:05,910

and so we got this let's be able to show

906
00:50:08,390 --> 00:50:07,359

you

907
00:50:09,510 --> 00:50:08,400

man

908
00:50:11,270 --> 00:50:09,520

we're calling we're not able to get

909
00:50:13,910 --> 00:50:11,280

through so

910
00:50:15,430 --> 00:50:13,920

uh again uh

911
00:50:17,430 --> 00:50:15,440

if you're on the line and let you know

912
00:50:19,349 --> 00:50:17,440

that we are here we are ready for you so

913
00:50:21,829 --> 00:50:19,359

we got this

914

00:50:23,750 --> 00:50:21,839

and uh whatever you would like to join

915

00:50:26,150 --> 00:50:23,760

on please do send me a message

916

00:50:27,510 --> 00:50:26,160

and uh we can we can get that going uh

917

00:50:29,030 --> 00:50:27,520

so let's let's you know what let's at

918

00:50:30,549 --> 00:50:29,040

least get the sandwich counter out of

919

00:50:32,950 --> 00:50:30,559

the way and i'd like to again apologize

920

00:50:35,829 --> 00:50:32,960

to everyone um looks like uh michael c

921

00:50:36,870 --> 00:50:35,839

hoagland is richard richardson hoagland

922

00:50:41,109 --> 00:50:36,880

because i've got denver michaels and

923

00:50:47,430 --> 00:50:44,470

and oh here we go um hello hello mr

924

00:50:49,349 --> 00:50:47,440

mr hoagland my goodness i'm i'm here

925

00:50:52,230 --> 00:50:49,359

again thank you very much for joining us

926

00:50:53,589 --> 00:50:52,240

um again i'd like to apologize if uh if

927

00:50:56,069 --> 00:50:53,599

there was any technical difficulties on

928

00:50:59,190 --> 00:50:56,079

your side or my side um i've been having

929

00:51:00,549 --> 00:50:59,200

a lot of email issues uh today my my

930

00:51:02,150 --> 00:51:00,559

server's been completely offline and

931

00:51:03,670 --> 00:51:02,160

i've been having to rebuild the the

932

00:51:05,510 --> 00:51:03,680

database from from the ground up since

933

00:51:06,470 --> 00:51:05,520

about like eight eight o'clock

934

00:51:10,069 --> 00:51:06,480

sounds

935

00:51:13,030 --> 00:51:11,270

well somebody doesn't want these

936

00:51:15,109 --> 00:51:13,040

interviews to go forward it's so obvious

937

00:51:17,109 --> 00:51:15,119

i mean our show for two years has been

938

00:51:19,270 --> 00:51:17,119

attacked in every way possible

939

00:51:20,390 --> 00:51:19,280

electronically digitally

940

00:51:22,630 --> 00:51:20,400

hacking

941

00:51:24,630 --> 00:51:22,640

uh bizarre things

942

00:51:26,790 --> 00:51:24,640

but we're still here so

943

00:51:29,270 --> 00:51:26,800

in addition to that i tell you what

944

00:51:31,430 --> 00:51:29,280

i've been having family become sick all

945

00:51:32,870 --> 00:51:31,440

of a sudden and just issues with with

946

00:51:34,549 --> 00:51:32,880

the health related to them in the last

947

00:51:36,390 --> 00:51:34,559

couple of weeks leading up to this event

948

00:51:38,549 --> 00:51:36,400

and it's all it's only been

949

00:51:39,430 --> 00:51:38,559

during aliens month it's specifically

950

00:51:41,030 --> 00:51:39,440

when

951
00:51:42,870 --> 00:51:41,040
we actually have

952
00:51:43,910 --> 00:51:42,880
a very important subject like we we had

953
00:51:45,910 --> 00:51:43,920
um um

954
00:51:47,670 --> 00:51:45,920
chris your your sound is cutting in and

955
00:51:49,589 --> 00:51:47,680
out something i think maybe you're over

956
00:51:51,589 --> 00:51:49,599
modulating a bit or something uh how

957
00:51:52,309 --> 00:51:51,599
about that is that better

958
00:51:54,790 --> 00:51:52,319
no

959
00:51:56,470 --> 00:51:54,800
okay am i every time you speak it's

960
00:51:58,710 --> 00:51:56,480
truncated it's like there's some kind of

961
00:52:02,150 --> 00:51:58,720
interference filter

962
00:52:04,630 --> 00:52:02,160
okay um i'm not is that better

963
00:52:05,670 --> 00:52:04,640

it's a little better okay i'm i'm just

964

00:52:07,270 --> 00:52:05,680

turning up

965

00:52:09,430 --> 00:52:07,280

my side

966

00:52:12,309 --> 00:52:09,440

and i'm going to turn down the masters

967

00:52:13,750 --> 00:52:12,319

just a little bit that's a good idea and

968

00:52:15,910 --> 00:52:13,760

there we go

969

00:52:18,069 --> 00:52:15,920

now we should have to if i'm too loud i

970

00:52:19,190 --> 00:52:18,079

can modulate over here oh no we're good

971

00:52:21,109 --> 00:52:19,200

on this end

972

00:52:23,349 --> 00:52:21,119

okay and again i'd like to thank you

973

00:52:25,829 --> 00:52:23,359

very much uh i do apologize for all of

974

00:52:27,510 --> 00:52:25,839

the technical issues i noticed and i

975

00:52:30,069 --> 00:52:27,520

remember from all the times that you

976

00:52:32,069 --> 00:52:30,079

were on art bell and i actually grew up

977

00:52:35,910 --> 00:52:32,079

listening to you with uh with a lot of

978

00:52:36,630 --> 00:52:35,920

joy on on coast to coast as well as uh

979

00:52:39,030 --> 00:52:36,640

the

980

00:52:40,870 --> 00:52:39,040

arts several shows afterwards so it is a

981

00:52:43,109 --> 00:52:40,880

pleasure and

982

00:52:44,710 --> 00:52:43,119

if you have been uh ever on a show with

983

00:52:48,710 --> 00:52:44,720

jimmy church you know that he normally

984

00:52:50,549 --> 00:52:48,720

does his uh first time guest speech and

985

00:52:53,510 --> 00:52:50,559

yeah your your weird modulations come

986

00:52:55,829 --> 00:52:53,520

back i don't know what is is that better

987

00:52:57,990 --> 00:52:55,839

no okay how about that

988

00:52:59,990 --> 00:52:58,000

no we went way down in the base and it's

989

00:53:03,589 --> 00:53:00,000

much too loud way down in the base much

990

00:53:05,510 --> 00:53:03,599

too loud okay is that better

991

00:53:07,910 --> 00:53:05,520

it's getting there back off on your mod

992

00:53:08,710 --> 00:53:07,920

on your amp application on the master i

993

00:53:11,510 --> 00:53:08,720

think

994

00:53:12,870 --> 00:53:11,520

okay and are we good on that side

995

00:53:18,950 --> 00:53:12,880

a little more

996

00:53:21,910 --> 00:53:18,960

less that that that's good you got good

997

00:53:24,549 --> 00:53:21,920

mix now oh fantastic

998

00:53:27,510 --> 00:53:24,559

this is actually quite strange because i

999

00:53:29,030 --> 00:53:27,520

was a former electronic music dj

1000

00:53:30,309 --> 00:53:29,040

and turning up the bass is what we're

1001

00:53:33,030 --> 00:53:30,319

used to doing

1002

00:53:35,190 --> 00:53:33,040

so this is uh this is a little different

1003

00:53:36,950 --> 00:53:35,200

so again uh ladies and gentlemen uh

1004

00:53:39,670 --> 00:53:36,960

please do welcome richard c hoagland

1005

00:53:41,510 --> 00:53:39,680

onto the show uh richard how have you

1006

00:53:43,589 --> 00:53:41,520

been doing it it's it has been a while

1007

00:53:44,870 --> 00:53:43,599

since i've caught one of your episodes

1008

00:53:46,309 --> 00:53:44,880

and

1009

00:53:47,430 --> 00:53:46,319

there is

1010

00:53:48,950 --> 00:53:47,440

um

1011

00:53:50,150 --> 00:53:48,960

a ton of new information i know that

1012

00:53:52,069 --> 00:53:50,160

you've been getting

1013

00:53:53,190 --> 00:53:52,079

over the last several months and several

1014

00:53:53,990 --> 00:53:53,200

years

1015

00:53:58,470 --> 00:53:54,000

since

1016

00:54:00,309 --> 00:53:58,480

to uh either touch base with you or

1017

00:54:02,309 --> 00:54:00,319

or um

1018

00:54:04,630 --> 00:54:02,319

or or look into your work whether it's

1019

00:54:05,910 --> 00:54:04,640

been college whether it's been family

1020

00:54:09,270 --> 00:54:05,920

and

1021

00:54:13,670 --> 00:54:09,280

important thing for anybody out there

1022

00:54:15,270 --> 00:54:13,680

who is new to um the weather

1023

00:54:18,230 --> 00:54:15,280

the question whether aliens have visited

1024

00:54:19,829 --> 00:54:18,240

our solar system um from an earlier age

1025

00:54:21,430 --> 00:54:19,839

uh richard c hoagland is the progenator

1026

00:54:22,150 --> 00:54:21,440

of this he is

1027

00:54:23,750 --> 00:54:22,160

uh

1028

00:54:25,750 --> 00:54:23,760

again has been doing this since i

1029

00:54:26,630 --> 00:54:25,760

believe the mid 70s according to your

1030

00:54:28,950 --> 00:54:26,640

bio

1031

00:54:32,069 --> 00:54:28,960

um has worked with uh with nasa has uh

1032

00:54:34,710 --> 00:54:32,079

conducted uh numerous uh expeditions um

1033

00:54:35,910 --> 00:54:34,720

uh you know over the ocean uh to be able

1034

00:54:39,990 --> 00:54:35,920

to

1035

00:54:43,430 --> 00:54:40,000

these places over an ocean and you you

1036

00:54:45,030 --> 00:54:43,440

are the progenator of that of that main

1037

00:54:46,790 --> 00:54:45,040

concept of

1038

00:54:49,030 --> 00:54:46,800

discovering the lost artifacts and

1039

00:54:50,630 --> 00:54:49,040

discovering those lost structures don't

1040

00:54:52,470 --> 00:54:50,640

don't forget i was science adviser to

1041

00:54:53,910 --> 00:54:52,480

walter cronkite during the apollo years

1042

00:54:55,670 --> 00:54:53,920

and you were a scientific advisor to

1043

00:54:58,630 --> 00:54:55,680

walter cronkite during those years as

1044

00:55:01,190 --> 00:54:58,640

well yes uh and apollo being just passed

1045

00:55:03,190 --> 00:55:01,200

uh and this being our aliens 48th

1046

00:55:05,270 --> 00:55:03,200

anniversary last weekend 40th

1047

00:55:07,430 --> 00:55:05,280

anniversary i know that there are some

1048

00:55:09,349 --> 00:55:07,440

listeners who may have

1049

00:55:11,030 --> 00:55:09,359

questions as to whether

1050

00:55:13,349 --> 00:55:11,040

that actually happened

1051

00:55:16,390 --> 00:55:13,359

and i actually at least i know a lot of

1052

00:55:18,630 --> 00:55:16,400

photographers as well as videographers

1053

00:55:20,630 --> 00:55:18,640

and every single one of them has told me

1054

00:55:22,870 --> 00:55:20,640

back then we didn't actually have the

1055

00:55:25,109 --> 00:55:22,880

technology to fake it it would have been

1056

00:55:27,430 --> 00:55:25,119

easier to go to the moon than to

1057

00:55:29,670 --> 00:55:27,440

actually fake the moon landing well

1058

00:55:31,510 --> 00:55:29,680

stanley kubrick said this yes and

1059

00:55:33,270 --> 00:55:31,520

stanley kubrick of course who was the

1060

00:55:35,829 --> 00:55:33,280

genius producer

1061

00:55:37,589 --> 00:55:35,839

director of 2001 space odyssey with my

1062

00:55:39,430 --> 00:55:37,599

old friend arthur clark

1063

00:55:40,549 --> 00:55:39,440

he said if they gave him an infinite

1064

00:55:42,630 --> 00:55:40,559

amount of money he could not have

1065

00:55:45,349 --> 00:55:42,640

created the optical effects

1066

00:55:47,510 --> 00:55:45,359

because he wanted to for 2001

1067

00:55:49,670 --> 00:55:47,520

and the state of the art the technology

1068

00:55:50,390 --> 00:55:49,680

simply was not there

1069

00:55:52,470 --> 00:55:50,400

and

1070

00:55:54,069 --> 00:55:52,480

i whoever said it was easier to do it

1071

00:55:55,190 --> 00:55:54,079

than it was to fake it is absolutely

1072

00:55:57,349 --> 00:55:55,200

right

1073

00:55:59,670 --> 00:55:57,359

now of course these days

1074

00:56:01,349 --> 00:55:59,680

it's a totally different situation

1075

00:56:02,630 --> 00:56:01,359

i mean if you watch some of the stuff

1076
00:56:03,829 --> 00:56:02,640
that you can do

1077
00:56:05,589 --> 00:56:03,839
on a mac

1078
00:56:07,829 --> 00:56:05,599
or on a laptop

1079
00:56:09,670 --> 00:56:07,839
and put on youtube it's it's equivalent

1080
00:56:10,630 --> 00:56:09,680
to spielberg or the

1081
00:56:13,430 --> 00:56:10,640
the uh

1082
00:56:15,109 --> 00:56:13,440
what's his big special effects house

1083
00:56:17,349 --> 00:56:15,119
up there in marin county

1084
00:56:19,030 --> 00:56:17,359
so yeah now it's so hard that's why the

1085
00:56:21,349 --> 00:56:19,040
whole ufology

1086
00:56:23,270 --> 00:56:21,359
field i think is pointless because you

1087
00:56:24,789 --> 00:56:23,280
really cannot tell now if it's real if

1088
00:56:28,549 --> 00:56:24,799

it's memorex

1089

00:56:31,829 --> 00:56:28,559

the digital cgi is so damn good

1090

00:56:33,510 --> 00:56:31,839

that every photograph has to be suspect

1091

00:56:35,910 --> 00:56:33,520

now let me tell you the area of eg

1092

00:56:38,390 --> 00:56:35,920

studies where that's not true

1093

00:56:41,069 --> 00:56:38,400

and that's in the nasa archive footage

1094

00:56:44,150 --> 00:56:41,079

of the whole solar system looking for

1095

00:56:47,030 --> 00:56:44,160

extraterrestrial ruins

1096

00:56:49,910 --> 00:56:47,040

because if you see ruins on official

1097

00:56:52,630 --> 00:56:49,920

nasa imagery that cannot be dealt with

1098

00:56:54,630 --> 00:56:52,640

because it's in the nasa archive

1099

00:56:56,390 --> 00:56:54,640

so why would nasa be faking ruins on its

1100

00:56:58,069 --> 00:56:56,400

own pictures

1101
00:57:01,030 --> 00:56:58,079
then you know you've got source data you

1102
00:57:02,710 --> 00:57:01,040
can trust and that's why for decades i

1103
00:57:05,190 --> 00:57:02,720
have pursued the extraterrestrial

1104
00:57:09,030 --> 00:57:05,200
archaeology avenue as opposed to the

1105
00:57:11,990 --> 00:57:09,040
ufology avenue because ufos pun intended

1106
00:57:13,349 --> 00:57:12,000
don't stand still

1107
00:57:15,990 --> 00:57:13,359
that's one of the most difficult things

1108
00:57:18,150 --> 00:57:16,000
about being able to film a ufo uh i have

1109
00:57:20,309 --> 00:57:18,160
ufo researchers who

1110
00:57:22,870 --> 00:57:20,319
that are friends of mine who go out with

1111
00:57:25,750 --> 00:57:22,880
you know multi ten thousand dollar

1112
00:57:27,510 --> 00:57:25,760
uh five camera setups with um you know

1113
00:57:30,470 --> 00:57:27,520

with night vision and they can catch

1114

00:57:33,109 --> 00:57:30,480

very interesting strange movements

1115

00:57:34,950 --> 00:57:33,119

on on camera yeah that's that that's an

1116

00:57:36,870 --> 00:57:34,960

interesting thing but see

1117

00:57:39,270 --> 00:57:36,880

the middle of the curve the great mass

1118

00:57:41,829 --> 00:57:39,280

of people who have been raised on star

1119

00:57:43,589 --> 00:57:41,839

wars and star trek and alien

1120

00:57:46,309 --> 00:57:43,599

they're not moved by little points of

1121

00:57:48,150 --> 00:57:46,319

light that do non-newtonian things

1122

00:57:49,910 --> 00:57:48,160

you can spend from now to the cows come

1123

00:57:51,270 --> 00:57:49,920

home showing this dot moving in an

1124

00:57:53,270 --> 00:57:51,280

erratic fashion

1125

00:57:56,069 --> 00:57:53,280

and they have no reference so they don't

1126
00:57:58,150 --> 00:57:56,079
know how incredibly impossible that is

1127
00:58:02,069 --> 00:57:58,160
therefore it does not impress them

1128
00:58:04,710 --> 00:58:02,079
therefore it doesn't change the politics

1129
00:58:07,670 --> 00:58:04,720
and even with the politics

1130
00:58:08,870 --> 00:58:07,680
the disclosure movement has shifted in

1131
00:58:11,349 --> 00:58:08,880
ways

1132
00:58:13,430 --> 00:58:11,359
the last couple of years i'm uh like we

1133
00:58:15,270 --> 00:58:13,440
had uh stephen

1134
00:58:16,470 --> 00:58:15,280
well you know the the idea of the

1135
00:58:18,789 --> 00:58:16,480
rationalist

1136
00:58:20,710 --> 00:58:18,799
side and attacking the problem from the

1137
00:58:22,549 --> 00:58:20,720
political side as an activist to try and

1138
00:58:24,950 --> 00:58:22,559

at least if you're going to try and get

1139

00:58:27,349 --> 00:58:24,960

disclosure to get it from from their way

1140

00:58:28,789 --> 00:58:27,359

to try and convince them in a logical

1141

00:58:30,950 --> 00:58:28,799

fashion that okay this is why you should

1142

00:58:33,510 --> 00:58:30,960

disclose this is the benefits of you

1143

00:58:35,190 --> 00:58:33,520

personally supporting disclosure

1144

00:58:38,069 --> 00:58:35,200

or you can go the other route which is

1145

00:58:39,270 --> 00:58:38,079

to again communicate with with those you

1146

00:58:41,670 --> 00:58:39,280

know try and communicate with those

1147

00:58:43,430 --> 00:58:41,680

extraterrestrials and in some manner or

1148

00:58:44,390 --> 00:58:43,440

some way

1149

00:58:46,549 --> 00:58:44,400

and

1150

00:58:48,230 --> 00:58:46,559

i've always found that it's

1151
00:58:49,670 --> 00:58:48,240
the disclosure is not necessarily as

1152
00:58:51,750 --> 00:58:49,680
important

1153
00:58:53,829 --> 00:58:51,760
from that standpoint because

1154
00:58:55,670 --> 00:58:53,839
anybody who believes in ufos

1155
00:58:57,190 --> 00:58:55,680
who has seen ufo

1156
00:59:01,030 --> 00:58:57,200
they know that

1157
00:59:03,430 --> 00:59:01,040
the ufo phenomena is something

1158
00:59:05,670 --> 00:59:03,440
chris who's inside

1159
00:59:07,990 --> 00:59:05,680
you know everything rests on who's

1160
00:59:11,030 --> 00:59:08,000
piloting these vehicles where are they

1161
00:59:12,870 --> 00:59:11,040
from what is their agenda the very idea

1162
00:59:14,470 --> 00:59:12,880
of an extraterrestrial vehicle is kind

1163
00:59:17,510 --> 00:59:14,480

of boring it's like you know getting

1164

00:59:19,430 --> 00:59:17,520

excited about a 747 after you see the

1165

00:59:21,750 --> 00:59:19,440

third one or the fourth one

1166

00:59:23,510 --> 00:59:21,760

but who's inside is everything and

1167

00:59:24,230 --> 00:59:23,520

that's the avenue of our research which

1168

00:59:26,150 --> 00:59:24,240

is

1169

00:59:28,309 --> 00:59:26,160

we're looking at extraterrestrial

1170

00:59:33,030 --> 00:59:28,319

archaeology

1171

00:59:35,270 --> 00:59:33,040

stunning images on the surface of mars

1172

00:59:38,150 --> 00:59:35,280

taken by the curiosity spacecraft

1173

00:59:41,270 --> 00:59:38,160

showing absolute bonafide ancient

1174

00:59:44,309 --> 00:59:41,280

rusting corroding ufos i.e flying

1175

00:59:47,190 --> 00:59:44,319

saucers lying on the martian deserts

1176

00:59:48,789 --> 00:59:47,200

no question zero doubt

1177

00:59:53,190 --> 00:59:48,799

i do have interesting questions

1178

00:59:56,069 --> 00:59:53,200

remaining about who used to fly them

1179

00:59:59,190 --> 00:59:56,079

and that raises this huge

1180

01:00:01,750 --> 00:59:59,200

you know discussion of who are we really

1181

01:00:03,270 --> 01:00:01,760

talking about who's flitting around

1182

01:00:05,990 --> 01:00:03,280

abducting people

1183

01:00:08,470 --> 01:00:06,000

visiting us giving us information and

1184

01:00:13,349 --> 01:00:08,480

setting us up for the big disclosure of

1185

01:00:14,710 --> 01:00:13,359

who the hell the human race really is

1186

01:00:16,950 --> 01:00:14,720

there are a couple of theories that i've

1187

01:00:18,710 --> 01:00:16,960

heard regarding that and i i may have

1188

01:00:19,750 --> 01:00:18,720

even had an email exchange with you at

1189

01:00:21,990 --> 01:00:19,760

one point

1190

01:00:23,670 --> 01:00:22,000

many many years i would say about seven

1191

01:00:25,030 --> 01:00:23,680

years ago possibly

1192

01:00:26,309 --> 01:00:25,040

possibly more

1193

01:00:29,430 --> 01:00:26,319

and

1194

01:00:31,430 --> 01:00:29,440

the idea of that humanity is not

1195

01:00:32,470 --> 01:00:31,440

necessarily from the solar system has

1196

01:00:35,030 --> 01:00:32,480

always been

1197

01:00:37,430 --> 01:00:35,040

one particular part of discussion well

1198

01:00:39,349 --> 01:00:37,440

that has not been more fine-tuned

1199

01:00:41,910 --> 01:00:39,359

the when i originally wrote about all

1200

01:00:43,829 --> 01:00:41,920

this which was monuments of mars a city

1201

01:00:46,150 --> 01:00:43,839

on the edge of forever it's now

1202

01:00:47,670 --> 01:00:46,160

i think it's in its fifth edition

1203

01:00:49,349 --> 01:00:47,680

and each edition we made it bigger

1204

01:00:52,069 --> 01:00:49,359

because we stuffed more inside the

1205

01:00:53,430 --> 01:00:52,079

blibbet including photographs

1206

01:00:54,870 --> 01:00:53,440

at some point we decided well you gotta

1207

01:00:57,670 --> 01:00:54,880

go write another book and that was dark

1208

01:01:01,190 --> 01:00:57,680

mission but in monuments i raised the

1209

01:01:03,430 --> 01:01:01,200

idea pretty early in this this research

1210

01:01:05,349 --> 01:01:03,440

process this thinking process

1211

01:01:08,549 --> 01:01:05,359

because if we were seeing stuff on mars

1212

01:01:11,670 --> 01:01:08,559

given how inhospitable mars is

1213

01:01:13,829 --> 01:01:11,680

it had to have been from someplace else

1214

01:01:16,230 --> 01:01:13,839

and the only two other places that made

1215

01:01:18,789 --> 01:01:16,240

sense at that time given our limited

1216

01:01:21,109 --> 01:01:18,799

knowledge then back in the 80s 87 was

1217

01:01:23,190 --> 01:01:21,119

when i wrote monuments

1218

01:01:25,589 --> 01:01:23,200

was that it either was a previously

1219

01:01:26,950 --> 01:01:25,599

unacknowledged advanced civilization

1220

01:01:28,630 --> 01:01:26,960

from earth

1221

01:01:31,270 --> 01:01:28,640

human civilization that went to mars

1222

01:01:33,910 --> 01:01:31,280

colonized colony died and we're looking

1223

01:01:34,950 --> 01:01:33,920

at ruins of colonies right

1224

01:01:36,710 --> 01:01:34,960

or

1225

01:01:39,589 --> 01:01:36,720

it was someone from outside the solar

1226
01:01:41,750 --> 01:01:39,599
system who came to this solar system

1227
01:01:44,230 --> 01:01:41,760
and colonized mars

1228
01:01:47,510 --> 01:01:44,240
not earth because mars was more like

1229
01:01:49,910 --> 01:01:47,520
their home world and without incredible

1230
01:01:51,990 --> 01:01:49,920
adaptation modification they couldn't

1231
01:01:53,589 --> 01:01:52,000
live on earth because of well primarily

1232
01:01:55,109 --> 01:01:53,599
the gravity

1233
01:01:57,190 --> 01:01:55,119
okay

1234
01:01:59,510 --> 01:01:57,200
so as we fast forward the film now to

1235
01:02:02,470 --> 01:01:59,520
2017 and we look at the new data that we

1236
01:02:04,150 --> 01:02:02,480
put put together in this incredible new

1237
01:02:07,430 --> 01:02:04,160
book it's called it's going to be called

1238
01:02:10,470 --> 01:02:07,440

hidden mars a war in heaven

1239

01:02:12,309 --> 01:02:10,480
and i'm the lead author of seven

1240

01:02:14,390 --> 01:02:12,319
tetrahedral seven

1241

01:02:16,710 --> 01:02:14,400
of people with incredible ranging of

1242

01:02:18,069 --> 01:02:16,720
backgrounds diverse opinions diverse

1243

01:02:19,510 --> 01:02:18,079
expertise

1244

01:02:21,109 --> 01:02:19,520
and they've all come to this conclusion

1245

01:02:22,950 --> 01:02:21,119
oh my god there's stuff

1246

01:02:24,630 --> 01:02:22,960
there and it's our stuff

1247

01:02:26,630 --> 01:02:24,640
but how they get there and what they

1248

01:02:29,510 --> 01:02:26,640
think about it and their data their

1249

01:02:30,710 --> 01:02:29,520
evidence is varied all over the map so

1250

01:02:32,789 --> 01:02:30,720
this is going to be

1251

01:02:34,390 --> 01:02:32,799

the definitive

1252

01:02:36,549 --> 01:02:34,400

everything you ever wanted to know about

1253

01:02:37,430 --> 01:02:36,559

extraterrestrial civilizations and the

1254

01:02:40,069 --> 01:02:37,440

human

1255

01:02:41,030 --> 01:02:40,079

connection to them that you ever wanted

1256

01:02:45,990 --> 01:02:41,040

to ask

1257

01:02:48,309 --> 01:02:46,000

and that's about to be published

1258

01:02:49,750 --> 01:02:48,319

probably before the end of the year

1259

01:02:51,109 --> 01:02:49,760

very optimistically when we got into

1260

01:02:51,829 --> 01:02:51,119

this i thought we could have it out by

1261

01:03:04,870 --> 01:02:51,839

the

1262

01:03:07,510 --> 01:03:04,880

scientific principles to any of this

1263

01:03:09,349 --> 01:03:07,520

there's evidence there's a process

1264

01:03:11,510 --> 01:03:09,359

you know you don't rely on sources you

1265

01:03:13,190 --> 01:03:11,520

don't you know look for sneaky emails

1266

01:03:15,270 --> 01:03:13,200

from people that pretend to know

1267

01:03:17,670 --> 01:03:15,280

everything and you don't go to websites

1268

01:03:19,990 --> 01:03:17,680

that come up constantly showing the

1269

01:03:22,390 --> 01:03:20,000

latest thing on google maps which of

1270

01:03:23,829 --> 01:03:22,400

course is nothing but just noise

1271

01:03:26,710 --> 01:03:23,839

you have to go back to the original

1272

01:03:29,109 --> 01:03:26,720

source data which means nasa archives

1273

01:03:32,069 --> 01:03:29,119

either digital or hard copy a lot of our

1274

01:03:33,910 --> 01:03:32,079

data is hard copy certainly of the moon

1275

01:03:35,990 --> 01:03:33,920

because we got in on the ground floor

1276

01:03:38,390 --> 01:03:36,000

when no one else was doing this and we

1277

01:03:41,430 --> 01:03:38,400

could literally go to nasa at goddard

1278

01:03:44,630 --> 01:03:41,440

and have our associates go there and get

1279

01:03:47,750 --> 01:03:44,640

hard copy negatives of original nasa

1280

01:03:50,950 --> 01:03:47,760

data to be scanned and printed and

1281

01:03:52,870 --> 01:03:50,960

magnified and enhanced and examined

1282

01:03:55,190 --> 01:03:52,880

so everything we're doing goes to

1283

01:03:57,510 --> 01:03:55,200

original sources which is what was so

1284

01:04:00,390 --> 01:03:57,520

exciting about the chinese robotic

1285

01:04:02,150 --> 01:04:00,400

mission the cheng-3 jade rabbit mission

1286

01:04:04,470 --> 01:04:02,160

to the moon back in

1287

01:04:07,829 --> 01:04:04,480

2013

1288

01:04:09,510 --> 01:04:07,839

they send a probe to the moon

1289

01:04:11,990 --> 01:04:09,520

which has a little rover on it called

1290

01:04:13,670 --> 01:04:12,000

jade rabbit all part of the chinese

1291

01:04:15,510 --> 01:04:13,680

mythology about the goddess of the moon

1292

01:04:17,190 --> 01:04:15,520

living in the moon and having a pet

1293

01:04:19,750 --> 01:04:17,200

rabbit

1294

01:04:22,150 --> 01:04:19,760

and they land not where they announced

1295

01:04:24,470 --> 01:04:22,160

they're going to land but they land in a

1296

01:04:27,109 --> 01:04:24,480

place called mari imbrium

1297

01:04:29,190 --> 01:04:27,119

wonderful latin name meaning the ocean

1298

01:04:31,990 --> 01:04:29,200

of storms

1299

01:04:34,230 --> 01:04:32,000

and they land suddenly without notice

1300

01:04:35,789 --> 01:04:34,240

at 44 degrees

1301
01:04:38,829 --> 01:04:35,799
north

1302
01:04:40,630 --> 01:04:38,839
19.5 west

1303
01:04:41,829 --> 01:04:40,640
19.5

1304
01:04:44,230 --> 01:04:41,839
really

1305
01:04:45,750 --> 01:04:44,240
are you serious guys

1306
01:04:48,549 --> 01:04:45,760
because of course if you follow our work

1307
01:04:50,069 --> 01:04:48,559
you know that 19.5 shows up again and

1308
01:04:52,150 --> 01:04:50,079
again and again and again and again and

1309
01:04:53,990 --> 01:04:52,160
again and again and again in the data in

1310
01:04:55,270 --> 01:04:54,000
the artifacts and the physics in

1311
01:04:57,349 --> 01:04:55,280
everything we've been doing for the last

1312
01:05:00,710 --> 01:04:57,359
30 some years

1313
01:05:02,870 --> 01:05:00,720

so the chinese land deliberately at 19.5

1314

01:05:06,309 --> 01:05:02,880
and 44 north

1315

01:05:07,510 --> 01:05:06,319
why 44 north oh let's see they landed

1316

01:05:08,870 --> 01:05:07,520
during the

1317

01:05:12,309 --> 01:05:08,880
presidency

1318

01:05:13,829 --> 01:05:12,319
of the 44th president of the united

1319

01:05:16,630 --> 01:05:13,839
states

1320

01:05:18,710 --> 01:05:16,640
in other words codes

1321

01:05:21,510 --> 01:05:18,720
so we're wrote a whole piece on the

1322

01:05:23,190 --> 01:05:21,520
enterprise mission just go look for it

1323

01:05:25,750 --> 01:05:23,200
i think the title is something like what

1324

01:05:27,109 --> 01:05:25,760
are the chinese really up to or whatever

1325

01:05:28,390 --> 01:05:27,119
before the end of the show i'll go to

1326

01:05:30,630 --> 01:05:28,400

enterprise and i'll look it up and i'll

1327

01:05:33,430 --> 01:05:30,640

give you the exact title because it kind

1328

01:05:35,430 --> 01:05:33,440

of summarizes the end of a 30-year story

1329

01:05:37,829 --> 01:05:35,440

where we start out with

1330

01:05:40,789 --> 01:05:37,839

nasa imagery apollo imagery from the

1331

01:05:43,190 --> 01:05:40,799

astronauts of structures on the moon

1332

01:05:44,150 --> 01:05:43,200

real structures which of course is why

1333

01:05:46,309 --> 01:05:44,160

the whole

1334

01:05:48,549 --> 01:05:46,319

nonsense about we never went to the moon

1335

01:05:51,910 --> 01:05:48,559

developed because it was like trying to

1336

01:05:53,430 --> 01:05:51,920

distract from the real data with a fake

1337

01:05:57,910 --> 01:05:53,440

story

1338

01:05:59,829 --> 01:05:57,920

how i was at jpl

1339

01:06:03,510 --> 01:05:59,839

working for cbs

1340

01:06:07,430 --> 01:06:03,520

watching nasa literally begin the very

1341

01:06:08,549 --> 01:06:07,440

cover story at jpl that we never went to

1342

01:06:11,270 --> 01:06:08,559

the moon

1343

01:06:12,710 --> 01:06:11,280

nasa is its own source for then we never

1344

01:06:14,309 --> 01:06:12,720

went to the moon

1345

01:06:15,670 --> 01:06:14,319

hoax

1346

01:06:19,270 --> 01:06:15,680

why

1347

01:06:21,510 --> 01:06:19,280

to cover up what they really found which

1348

01:06:23,190 --> 01:06:21,520

was extraterrestrial

1349

01:06:24,710 --> 01:06:23,200

ruins

1350

01:06:27,510 --> 01:06:24,720

oh and along the way they also had to

1351

01:06:29,750 --> 01:06:27,520

brainwash all the astronauts

1352

01:06:31,829 --> 01:06:29,760

and we also have data on that in dark

1353

01:06:33,109 --> 01:06:31,839

mission so yeah i've been at this quite

1354

01:06:35,430 --> 01:06:33,119

a while uh

1355

01:06:37,910 --> 01:06:35,440

chris and and i have come to the

1356

01:06:39,510 --> 01:06:37,920

conclusion that long before trump coined

1357

01:06:42,150 --> 01:06:39,520

the term fake news

1358

01:06:43,990 --> 01:06:42,160

nasa was coming to us with fake science

1359

01:06:44,870 --> 01:06:44,000

its real mission has been totally

1360

01:06:47,029 --> 01:06:44,880

different

1361

01:06:49,270 --> 01:06:47,039

from its pretend mission

1362

01:06:51,670 --> 01:06:49,280

its real mission is to explore

1363

01:06:53,910 --> 01:06:51,680

the ancient outlines of an ancient human

1364

01:06:55,829 --> 01:06:53,920

civilization all over the solar system

1365

01:06:57,510 --> 01:06:55,839

while it pretends to be doing civilian

1366

01:06:59,349 --> 01:06:57,520

science and looking at rocks and

1367

01:07:01,190 --> 01:06:59,359

measuring radiation

1368

01:07:04,710 --> 01:07:01,200

that's the biggest fake news

1369

01:07:05,910 --> 01:07:04,720

in the solar system and it's about to be

1370

01:07:08,069 --> 01:07:05,920

uncovered

1371

01:07:10,470 --> 01:07:08,079

i now have a date when it will be

1372

01:07:11,589 --> 01:07:10,480

uncovered which i can announce on your

1373

01:07:13,589 --> 01:07:11,599

show tonight

1374

01:07:17,670 --> 01:07:13,599

and i can tell you we're already in the

1375

01:07:21,430 --> 01:07:17,680

disclosure window it began last week

1376

01:07:23,990 --> 01:07:21,440

afternoon tuesday july 18th during the

1377

01:07:25,670 --> 01:07:24,000

48th anniversary of the mission to the

1378

01:07:28,470 --> 01:07:25,680

moon apollo 11

1379

01:07:30,789 --> 01:07:28,480

and it started at the house committee on

1380

01:07:32,789 --> 01:07:30,799

science base and technology when the

1381

01:07:35,510 --> 01:07:32,799

vice chairman of the committee

1382

01:07:38,390 --> 01:07:35,520

congressman dana rohrbacher from the

1383

01:07:40,470 --> 01:07:38,400

48th district of southern california

1384

01:07:43,430 --> 01:07:40,480

48th congressional district which

1385

01:07:46,150 --> 01:07:43,440

encompasses the famed orange county

1386

01:07:49,190 --> 01:07:46,160

when dana rohrbacher looked at the face

1387

01:07:50,789 --> 01:07:49,200

of six or seven nasa representatives

1388

01:07:52,390 --> 01:07:50,799

sitting in the witness

1389

01:07:53,829 --> 01:07:52,400

table in front of him as part of the

1390

01:07:56,069 --> 01:07:53,839

committee hearing

1391

01:07:58,630 --> 01:07:56,079

and he asked them gentlemen he says i'm

1392

01:07:59,589 --> 01:07:58,640

paraphrasing i have one most important

1393

01:08:01,670 --> 01:07:59,599

question

1394

01:08:03,829 --> 01:08:01,680

has there ever been an ancient

1395

01:08:05,910 --> 01:08:03,839

civilization on

1396

01:08:07,910 --> 01:08:05,920

mars

1397

01:08:09,349 --> 01:08:07,920

disclosure has

1398

01:08:11,349 --> 01:08:09,359

begun

1399

01:08:13,670 --> 01:08:11,359

i was very excited to be able to hear

1400

01:08:16,070 --> 01:08:13,680

that with

1401

01:08:18,630 --> 01:08:16,080

with that announcement um

1402

01:08:20,309 --> 01:08:18,640

and again we haven't had uh much of an

1403

01:08:23,030 --> 01:08:20,319

opportunity because of

1404

01:08:25,349 --> 01:08:23,040

well my tactical issue started last week

1405

01:08:28,550 --> 01:08:25,359

actually about the same time last week

1406

01:08:29,590 --> 01:08:28,560

and this is the extent that

1407

01:08:31,189 --> 01:08:29,600

you know if there's going to be a

1408

01:08:34,709 --> 01:08:31,199

government cover-up it's going to be the

1409

01:08:37,189 --> 01:08:34,719

long game i announced you on the show

1410

01:08:39,349 --> 01:08:37,199

four weeks ago five weeks ago so they

1411

01:08:42,470 --> 01:08:39,359

knew that you were coming on here

1412

01:08:44,070 --> 01:08:42,480

a big fat target thank you and and i'm

1413

01:08:45,430 --> 01:08:44,080

i'm

1414

01:08:48,550 --> 01:08:45,440

i know that you

1415

01:08:49,910 --> 01:08:48,560

as a man of science and a man of of uh

1416

01:08:51,510 --> 01:08:49,920

heavy research and somebody who

1417

01:08:53,269 --> 01:08:51,520

appreciates the data and wants that

1418

01:08:56,229 --> 01:08:53,279

truth to be able to come out does have

1419

01:08:57,829 --> 01:08:56,239

that big target on your back so

1420

01:08:59,590 --> 01:08:57,839

to be able to give you an idea normally

1421

01:09:00,870 --> 01:08:59,600

we try and plan the show out

1422

01:09:02,470 --> 01:09:00,880

and we do

1423

01:09:05,269 --> 01:09:02,480

a basic outline

1424

01:09:07,189 --> 01:09:05,279

for the most part it is a conversation

1425

01:09:09,829 --> 01:09:07,199

as two friends meeting together sitting

1426

01:09:11,669 --> 01:09:09,839

down at a couch or you know uh

1427

01:09:14,070 --> 01:09:11,679

you know wing back chairs imagine

1428

01:09:17,110 --> 01:09:14,080

there's nice a nice fire and we both

1429

01:09:18,630 --> 01:09:17,120

have a nice 18 year old scotch in hand

1430

01:09:20,550 --> 01:09:18,640

that that that's the general idea that

1431

01:09:22,709 --> 01:09:20,560

we have here on the show and wherever we

1432

01:09:25,430 --> 01:09:22,719

end up we always part as friends or as i

1433

01:09:26,470 --> 01:09:25,440

told mike barrow last week um imagine

1434

01:09:28,550 --> 01:09:26,480

that i'm

1435

01:09:30,630 --> 01:09:28,560

you know your best friend's uh annoying

1436

01:09:32,550 --> 01:09:30,640

younger brother and i

1437

01:09:34,789 --> 01:09:32,560

and i have to go with him

1438

01:09:36,870 --> 01:09:34,799

because mom said so and wherever the

1439

01:09:39,110 --> 01:09:36,880

conversation goes i'm not getting dunked

1440

01:09:41,189 --> 01:09:39,120

um headfirst into the toilet so either

1441

01:09:42,550 --> 01:09:41,199

way you'd like to take that it's uh much

1442

01:09:44,390 --> 01:09:42,560

appreciated

1443

01:09:45,990 --> 01:09:44,400

but open-ended if there's a subject you

1444

01:09:48,229 --> 01:09:46,000

want to bring up if there's language you

1445

01:09:50,630 --> 01:09:48,239

want to use we do not take sponsors here

1446

01:09:52,470 --> 01:09:50,640

specifically so no wait wait wait i'm

1447

01:09:54,310 --> 01:09:52,480

not going to do a scaramucci on you oh

1448

01:09:56,070 --> 01:09:54,320

no no i'm what i'm what i'm saying is

1449

01:09:58,550 --> 01:09:56,080

that we do not we do not restrict the

1450

01:10:01,430 --> 01:09:58,560

subject matter on here it is open-ended

1451

01:10:04,070 --> 01:10:01,440

um and the anything that can happen mode

1452

01:10:05,910 --> 01:10:04,080

is is how we operate so okay well

1453

01:10:07,910 --> 01:10:05,920

i mean i kind of assumed that oh yes

1454

01:10:10,229 --> 01:10:07,920

that's the way any real journalism these

1455

01:10:11,590 --> 01:10:10,239

days has to be pursued

1456

01:10:13,110 --> 01:10:11,600

and that's what we do on the other side

1457

01:10:15,030 --> 01:10:13,120

of midnight have you talked about my

1458

01:10:17,110 --> 01:10:15,040

show for the other side of midnight we

1459

01:10:18,229 --> 01:10:17,120

we did not talk about it briefly

1460

01:10:19,910 --> 01:10:18,239

i had to

1461

01:10:21,990 --> 01:10:19,920

well i had two of my co-hosts not

1462

01:10:24,070 --> 01:10:22,000

knowing how bad the tactical issues with

1463

01:10:26,310 --> 01:10:24,080

you uh with your side were so i wanted

1464

01:10:28,310 --> 01:10:26,320

to make sure the the air was filled up

1465

01:10:30,229 --> 01:10:28,320

and explained to the individuals at home

1466

01:10:31,189 --> 01:10:30,239

that we were we we we were taking care

1467

01:10:33,430 --> 01:10:31,199

of that

1468

01:10:35,910 --> 01:10:33,440

oh there we go

1469

01:10:38,149 --> 01:10:35,920

let me see who that is not a problem no

1470

01:10:39,910 --> 01:10:38,159

it's it's it's california okay i can

1471

01:10:42,870 --> 01:10:39,920

actually get rid of that

1472

01:10:45,110 --> 01:10:42,880

i think i'll take the phone off the hook

1473

01:10:46,950 --> 01:10:45,120

and they don't know i'm in an interview

1474

01:10:49,110 --> 01:10:46,960

and so they're probably asking are you

1475

01:10:50,630 --> 01:10:49,120

going to do the interview

1476

01:10:52,149 --> 01:10:50,640

they must have tried to tune in when you

1477

01:10:54,470 --> 01:10:52,159

initially wanted to set this which was

1478

01:10:55,669 --> 01:10:54,480

what for almost an hour ago uh

1479

01:10:57,430 --> 01:10:55,679

originally you would said it was

1480

01:10:59,270 --> 01:10:57,440

mountain time at 10 30 and i said okay

1481

01:11:01,590 --> 01:10:59,280

well you know i it normally we just we

1482

01:11:03,990 --> 01:11:01,600

start at 8 30. um we would normally

1483

01:11:05,830 --> 01:11:04,000

started no no i said mountain time 8 30.

1484

01:11:07,510 --> 01:11:05,840

yeah which is 10 30 my time

1485

01:11:09,350 --> 01:11:07,520

oh so you're not in mountain okay no no

1486

01:11:11,110 --> 01:11:09,360

i'm i'm in eastern i'm in ottawa's

1487

01:11:12,550 --> 01:11:11,120

nation capital in canada

1488

01:11:14,390 --> 01:11:12,560

ah toronto

1489

01:11:16,870 --> 01:11:14,400

um no ottawa it's it's about i don't

1490

01:11:18,390 --> 01:11:16,880

know i'm sorry five hour drive

1491

01:11:20,310 --> 01:11:18,400

oh don't worry everyone mixes it up all

1492

01:11:21,910 --> 01:11:20,320

the time it's uh

1493

01:11:23,510 --> 01:11:21,920

see i've never been to ottawa i have

1494

01:11:25,189 --> 01:11:23,520

been to toronto and i have had dinner up

1495

01:11:26,630 --> 01:11:25,199

in that sky needle which was the most

1496

01:11:28,709 --> 01:11:26,640

amazing

1497

01:11:29,910 --> 01:11:28,719

experience aside from seattle's space

1498

01:11:31,990 --> 01:11:29,920

needle that

1499

01:11:33,990 --> 01:11:32,000

no one can have so all you folks there

1500

01:11:35,669 --> 01:11:34,000

are tourist junkies go over to toronto

1501

01:11:37,110 --> 01:11:35,679

have dinner up in the needle and you'll

1502

01:11:39,189 --> 01:11:37,120

have a good time it's actually a

1503

01:11:41,910 --> 01:11:39,199

communications tower i think

1504

01:11:44,950 --> 01:11:41,920

i believe it well it it is also yes uh

1505

01:11:47,590 --> 01:11:44,960

in addition to a very large tourist area

1506

01:11:49,510 --> 01:11:47,600

they even have a glass floor uh in one

1507

01:11:50,950 --> 01:11:49,520

section so that you can actually stand

1508

01:11:52,790 --> 01:11:50,960

at one of the tallest

1509

01:11:53,830 --> 01:11:52,800

of that those are kind of becoming the

1510

01:11:56,229 --> 01:11:53,840

rage

1511

01:11:59,030 --> 01:11:56,239

i know the native americans in the uh

1512

01:12:00,149 --> 01:11:59,040

hubba supai nation out in the grand

1513

01:12:02,149 --> 01:12:00,159

canyon

1514

01:12:03,350 --> 01:12:02,159

built a sky bridge out over the rim of

1515

01:12:05,270 --> 01:12:03,360

the canyon

1516

01:12:08,709 --> 01:12:05,280

and the engineering to do that and have

1517

01:12:11,189 --> 01:12:08,719

the floor with multiple layers of glass

1518

01:12:13,270 --> 01:12:11,199

and people feeling safe as well as being

1519

01:12:15,590 --> 01:12:13,280

safe i mean it's become a big rage

1520

01:12:18,630 --> 01:12:15,600

people love to stand over nothing now

1521

01:12:20,070 --> 01:12:18,640

i'm kind of intrigued with that

1522

01:12:21,430 --> 01:12:20,080

and that noise in the background will go

1523

01:12:24,229 --> 01:12:21,440

away that's the

1524

01:12:26,790 --> 01:12:24,239

the phone trying to quietly die

1525

01:12:28,149 --> 01:12:26,800

as sun sets in the west anyway so chris

1526

01:12:31,430 --> 01:12:28,159

where were we well we were talking about

1527

01:12:33,189 --> 01:12:31,440

the other side of midnight and i wanted

1528

01:12:35,669 --> 01:12:33,199

did you ever hear the background story

1529

01:12:37,669 --> 01:12:35,679

of how i got into radio

1530

01:12:40,950 --> 01:12:37,679

um i believe that there was it was

1531

01:12:42,709 --> 01:12:40,960

briefly touched on uh but i did not have

1532

01:12:45,110 --> 01:12:42,719

the full the full story i actually

1533

01:12:49,350 --> 01:12:45,120

wanted to hear it from from you directly

1534

01:12:51,510 --> 01:12:49,360

okay well two years ago this july july

1535

01:12:53,110 --> 01:12:51,520

uh well actually it was it was it was

1536

01:12:56,229 --> 01:12:53,120

before july but the actual formal

1537

01:12:58,870 --> 01:12:56,239

beginning of the show was july 21st but

1538

01:13:00,149 --> 01:12:58,880

several months before art and i had a

1539

01:13:02,390 --> 01:13:00,159

conversation

1540

01:13:05,030 --> 01:13:02,400

and he said would you like your own show

1541

01:13:07,350 --> 01:13:05,040

on the dark matter network which was the

1542

01:13:09,030 --> 01:13:07,360

radio network that he he owns with keith

1543

01:13:12,149 --> 01:13:09,040

keith roland

1544

01:13:14,709 --> 01:13:12,159

and i said uh well let me tell george

1545

01:13:16,790 --> 01:13:14,719

and he was kind of he got increasingly

1546

01:13:19,030 --> 01:13:16,800

exasperated because i kept looking for

1547

01:13:21,350 --> 01:13:19,040

the right moment to tell george

1548

01:13:23,110 --> 01:13:21,360

and the moment never arrived because

1549

01:13:26,950 --> 01:13:23,120

george beat me to it

1550

01:13:29,669 --> 01:13:26,960

and fired me from coast one night

1551

01:13:31,430 --> 01:13:29,679

in a very bizarre way totally totally

1552

01:13:33,430 --> 01:13:31,440

bizarre

1553

01:13:35,510 --> 01:13:33,440

actually given my history with the show

1554

01:13:37,590 --> 01:13:35,520

it was outrageous it was trumpy and

1555

01:13:39,350 --> 01:13:37,600

bizarre now that we have that new

1556

01:13:41,270 --> 01:13:39,360

standard

1557

01:13:43,030 --> 01:13:41,280

and then art and i talked and i said

1558

01:13:45,189 --> 01:13:43,040

well maybe i have to come over there

1559

01:13:47,510 --> 01:13:45,199

sooner than we talked and he said okay

1560

01:13:49,270 --> 01:13:47,520

you know we're standing by et cetera so

1561

01:13:51,830 --> 01:13:49,280

i went to dark matter

1562

01:13:54,149 --> 01:13:51,840

and we crafted a show that i would have

1563

01:13:55,910 --> 01:13:54,159

you know interviews and conversation

1564

01:13:58,390 --> 01:13:55,920

following his show which was called

1565

01:14:00,390 --> 01:13:58,400

midnight in the desert

1566

01:14:02,390 --> 01:14:00,400

and i thought you know i thought to

1567

01:14:04,870 --> 01:14:02,400

myself what what can i call this thing

1568

01:14:06,950 --> 01:14:04,880

how can i i'm not a talk show person i'm

1569

01:14:07,910 --> 01:14:06,960

not art bell what why would people want

1570

01:14:10,790 --> 01:14:07,920

to listen

1571

01:14:13,590 --> 01:14:10,800

to stuff i would do for two three hours

1572

01:14:15,350 --> 01:14:13,600

and um i thought about it long and hard

1573

01:14:17,590 --> 01:14:15,360

i thought about the you know the

1574

01:14:19,590 --> 01:14:17,600

logistics because when you have a five

1575

01:14:21,350 --> 01:14:19,600

night a week show you basically can't do

1576

01:14:22,950 --> 01:14:21,360

anything else that that's your life

1577

01:14:25,590 --> 01:14:22,960

doing that particularly if you're doing

1578

01:14:28,070 --> 01:14:25,600

it any level of professionalism

1579

01:14:30,630 --> 01:14:28,080

and for the first year i did every

1580

01:14:32,790 --> 01:14:30,640

single you know friday saturday sunday

1581

01:14:34,950 --> 01:14:32,800

monday that kind of thing and it was

1582

01:14:36,790 --> 01:14:34,960

killing oh it was totally because i

1583

01:14:39,030 --> 01:14:36,800

couldn't do any research

1584

01:14:40,310 --> 01:14:39,040

could not you know look at a frame

1585

01:14:43,030 --> 01:14:40,320

couldn't i you know i was constantly

1586

01:14:45,510 --> 01:14:43,040

chasing guests i was chasing good guests

1587

01:14:47,510 --> 01:14:45,520

not just mediocre people that want to be

1588

01:14:49,990 --> 01:14:47,520

on you know radio

1589

01:14:51,669 --> 01:14:50,000

i was chasing themes i was looking at

1590

01:14:53,910 --> 01:14:51,679

ways we could structure the program that

1591

01:14:56,390 --> 01:14:53,920

would be kind of a foreshadowing of when

1592

01:14:58,310 --> 01:14:56,400

we're in the disclosure phase because

1593

01:15:01,110 --> 01:14:58,320

our calculations said it was going to be

1594

01:15:03,270 --> 01:15:01,120

2017. and i kept saying to art over and

1595

01:15:05,669 --> 01:15:03,280

over again this is tying perfectly this

1596

01:15:06,950 --> 01:15:05,679

is absolutely where you're coming back

1597

01:15:08,550 --> 01:15:06,960

again

1598

01:15:10,709 --> 01:15:08,560

because you know he's been away and come

1599

01:15:12,070 --> 01:15:10,719

back quite a few times right i said well

1600

01:15:13,750 --> 01:15:12,080

this time you've actually picked the

1601

01:15:16,070 --> 01:15:13,760

right time because this is it

1602

01:15:18,149 --> 01:15:16,080

and he very skeptically said well

1603

01:15:20,149 --> 01:15:18,159

i don't know

1604

01:15:22,709 --> 01:15:20,159

anyway so

1605

01:15:24,630 --> 01:15:22,719

as the program evolved you know i needed

1606

01:15:26,149 --> 01:15:24,640

a title i needed a name

1607

01:15:27,750 --> 01:15:26,159

so i'm thinking i'm thinking suddenly it

1608

01:15:28,950 --> 01:15:27,760

occurred to me

1609

01:15:30,310 --> 01:15:28,960

why don't we do

1610

01:15:31,350 --> 01:15:30,320

you know he's going to do midnight in

1611

01:15:32,630 --> 01:15:31,360

the desert

1612

01:15:34,870 --> 01:15:32,640

why don't we do

1613

01:15:37,030 --> 01:15:34,880

the other side of midnight

1614

01:15:38,790 --> 01:15:37,040

which was kind of an inside pun

1615

01:15:40,550 --> 01:15:38,800

because i'm not art i have ideas that

1616

01:15:43,510 --> 01:15:40,560

are very different than arts in several

1617

01:15:44,870 --> 01:15:43,520

arenas like i think that the disclosure

1618

01:15:48,470 --> 01:15:44,880

that we're not alone is going to save

1619

01:15:50,630 --> 01:15:48,480

the human race our tanks is going to con

1620

01:15:54,390 --> 01:15:50,640

you know it's kind of different

1621

01:15:57,030 --> 01:15:54,400

so yeah the item tonight well

1622

01:15:58,270 --> 01:15:57,040

the most extraordinary soap opera

1623

01:15:59,910 --> 01:15:58,280

ensued

1624

01:16:05,830 --> 01:15:59,920

involving

1625

01:16:08,790 --> 01:16:05,840

guns by him leaving the air by him

1626

01:16:11,110 --> 01:16:08,800

retiring suddenly again permanently

1627

01:16:12,149 --> 01:16:11,120

by us being left at dark matter not

1628

01:16:13,750 --> 01:16:12,159

knowing whether we're going to have a

1629

01:16:15,910 --> 01:16:13,760

show the next night

1630

01:16:17,110 --> 01:16:15,920

and then keith sending me a message yes

1631

01:16:18,950 --> 01:16:17,120

you know and then

1632

01:16:21,430 --> 01:16:18,960

instead of putting me on where art had

1633

01:16:23,430 --> 01:16:21,440

been which was the logical radio thing

1634

01:16:25,110 --> 01:16:23,440

they took this obscure woman out of

1635

01:16:26,870 --> 01:16:25,120

nowhere heather

1636

01:16:28,470 --> 01:16:26,880

who ever heard of heather

1637

01:16:31,430 --> 01:16:28,480

who apparently never had any radio

1638

01:16:33,189 --> 01:16:31,440

experience and they gave art gave her

1639

01:16:35,030 --> 01:16:33,199

arts five hours

1640

01:16:37,430 --> 01:16:35,040

i mean can you imagine chris you do a

1641

01:16:40,310 --> 01:16:37,440

show can you imagine doing a show five

1642

01:16:42,630 --> 01:16:40,320

nights a week five hours per night

1643

01:16:43,910 --> 01:16:42,640

um yeah uh believe it or not and i i'm

1644

01:16:45,510 --> 01:16:43,920

i'm sure you're familiar with uh with

1645

01:16:47,990 --> 01:16:45,520

john anthony west

1646

01:16:51,590 --> 01:16:48,000

yes of course uh we actually just how is

1647

01:16:55,189 --> 01:16:51,600

he uh he is uh slowly recovering um we

1648

01:16:57,510 --> 01:16:55,199

we did a symposium uh with um

1649

01:16:59,750 --> 01:16:57,520

a slew of a slew of his his

1650

01:17:02,790 --> 01:16:59,760

contemporaries as well as uh colleagues

1651

01:17:04,630 --> 01:17:02,800

to to raise money um and i played a very

1652

01:17:06,630 --> 01:17:04,640

small part and the the funneling itself

1653

01:17:08,630 --> 01:17:06,640

was actually suggested originally uh by

1654

01:17:09,990 --> 01:17:08,640

graham hancock who who

1655

01:17:12,070 --> 01:17:10,000

has been who's been a man that you know

1656

01:17:14,390 --> 01:17:12,080

time and time again has gone the like

1657

01:17:16,470 --> 01:17:14,400

gone well above and beyond for for his

1658

01:17:17,510 --> 01:17:16,480

friends and family and

1659

01:17:19,669 --> 01:17:17,520

uh

1660

01:17:21,830 --> 01:17:19,679

like he'd suggested it to a family

1661

01:17:24,870 --> 01:17:21,840

friend of of john's which is clayroop

1662

01:17:26,709 --> 01:17:24,880

who set up a fund lee crowdfunding and

1663

01:17:28,870 --> 01:17:26,719

we've been help like

1664

01:17:31,270 --> 01:17:28,880

helping him out to clay out as as i know

1665

01:17:32,870 --> 01:17:31,280

that clay's been basically by john's

1666

01:17:34,470 --> 01:17:32,880

side as much as he could

1667

01:17:39,110 --> 01:17:34,480

along with the rest of his family and we

1668

01:17:40,470 --> 01:17:39,120

did uh 12 hours on on saturday saturday

1669

01:17:41,990 --> 01:17:40,480

and that was the second time the first

1670

01:17:44,070 --> 01:17:42,000

one we did in february was about nine

1671

01:17:45,669 --> 01:17:44,080

nine and a half but it was essentially a

1672

01:17:48,709 --> 01:17:45,679

72-hour day

1673

01:17:50,390 --> 01:17:48,719

for non-stop not non-stop shot

1674

01:17:52,149 --> 01:17:50,400

um of just like work and getting things

1675

01:17:53,750 --> 01:17:52,159

going and having like

1676

01:17:55,350 --> 01:17:53,760

you know technical issues here and there

1677

01:17:56,950 --> 01:17:55,360

and i'm starting to think that with your

1678

01:17:59,189 --> 01:17:56,960

technical issues and stuff that happened

1679

01:18:00,950 --> 01:17:59,199

today plus everything that happened last

1680

01:18:03,350 --> 01:18:00,960

week it's like it's you know the

1681

01:18:05,430 --> 01:18:03,360

computers are conspiring against us

1682

01:18:07,510 --> 01:18:05,440

specifically it's not the case it's not

1683

01:18:10,070 --> 01:18:07,520

the computers it's people directing

1684

01:18:11,510 --> 01:18:10,080

attacks executional attacks against this

1685

01:18:13,270 --> 01:18:11,520

kind of programming

1686

01:18:15,350 --> 01:18:13,280

and the reason is because they've

1687

01:18:16,790 --> 01:18:15,360

already lost the war is this real or

1688

01:18:19,510 --> 01:18:16,800

memorex

1689

01:18:21,750 --> 01:18:19,520

now the war is going to be for what does

1690

01:18:24,470 --> 01:18:21,760

it mean

1691

01:18:27,910 --> 01:18:24,480

they that inevitable they

1692

01:18:29,430 --> 01:18:27,920

do not want independent voices they

1693

01:18:32,070 --> 01:18:29,440

can't control

1694

01:18:34,870 --> 01:18:32,080

i mean look at this attack from the top

1695

01:18:37,270 --> 01:18:34,880

of the u.s government now against the

1696

01:18:39,669 --> 01:18:37,280

the fourth estate against a free

1697

01:18:41,270 --> 01:18:39,679

press in the united states

1698

01:18:43,750 --> 01:18:41,280

unprecedented

1699

01:18:47,110 --> 01:18:43,760

where you get people to doubt

1700

01:18:48,390 --> 01:18:47,120

the veracity of that which they hear

1701

01:18:50,310 --> 01:18:48,400

and of course you can't throw people

1702

01:18:53,110 --> 01:18:50,320

willy-nilly on the internet because the

1703

01:18:55,189 --> 01:18:53,120

internet is a cesspool of disinformation

1704

01:18:57,830 --> 01:18:55,199

gosh trying to keep your head in the

1705

01:18:59,830 --> 01:18:57,840

internet if you don't know how to sift

1706

01:19:01,910 --> 01:18:59,840

noise from data

1707

01:19:04,310 --> 01:19:01,920

is almost impossible and most people

1708

01:19:05,510 --> 01:19:04,320

have no background no training they read

1709

01:19:08,470 --> 01:19:05,520

five different websites and they'll

1710

01:19:10,070 --> 01:19:08,480

believe everything they read

1711

01:19:11,189 --> 01:19:10,080

that has been one of the crusades that

1712

01:19:13,110 --> 01:19:11,199

we

1713

01:19:15,510 --> 01:19:13,120

uh kind of fight against here on the den

1714

01:19:18,550 --> 01:19:15,520

of lore like we're we're we are a show

1715

01:19:19,669 --> 01:19:18,560

that well we don't take any [\h__\h]

1716

01:19:21,430 --> 01:19:19,679

we don't we don't deal with scare

1717

01:19:22,870 --> 01:19:21,440

mongering we don't deal with

1718

01:19:26,229 --> 01:19:22,880

with fear tactics

1719

01:19:27,910 --> 01:19:26,239

i call it fear porn exactly well i got

1720

01:19:31,270 --> 01:19:27,920

actually i think i got that term from

1721

01:19:33,510 --> 01:19:31,280

from you using that term um and

1722

01:19:35,189 --> 01:19:33,520

we you know like i'm willing to listen

1723

01:19:37,270 --> 01:19:35,199

to any any idea and listen to any

1724

01:19:38,870 --> 01:19:37,280

concept as long as there is some

1725

01:19:40,950 --> 01:19:38,880

rational basis and it can be explained

1726

01:19:43,110 --> 01:19:40,960

either through data or through logic to

1727

01:19:44,709 --> 01:19:43,120

try and rec you know get to that point

1728

01:19:47,110 --> 01:19:44,719

and

1729

01:19:48,870 --> 01:19:47,120

when it comes to a lot of the

1730

01:19:50,390 --> 01:19:48,880

the disinformation websites out there

1731

01:19:52,070 --> 01:19:50,400

that are going to say like okay well

1732

01:19:53,590 --> 01:19:52,080

fear fear you know

1733

01:19:55,030 --> 01:19:53,600

this is what you need to be afraid of

1734

01:19:56,950 --> 01:19:55,040

you know let's say this person is

1735

01:19:58,790 --> 01:19:56,960

involved with a uh

1736

01:20:01,030 --> 01:19:58,800

i i don't know you know the queen who's

1737

01:20:03,510 --> 01:20:01,040

a demonic alien in league with the

1738

01:20:05,189 --> 01:20:03,520

illuminati and are you talking about my

1739

01:20:07,510 --> 01:20:05,199

friend david

1740

01:20:11,030 --> 01:20:07,520

um i'm not sure who you are specifically

1741

01:20:12,870 --> 01:20:11,040

referring to david ike oh dave oh

1742

01:20:14,070 --> 01:20:12,880

okay i'm sure david's a nice guy and i

1743

01:20:16,070 --> 01:20:14,080

know he's probably he's a friend he's a

1744

01:20:17,350 --> 01:20:16,080

terrific guy and he's an honest guy and

1745

01:20:20,229 --> 01:20:17,360

he got

1746

01:20:22,470 --> 01:20:20,239

suborn down the wrong canyon

1747

01:20:25,669 --> 01:20:22,480

it's very clear what was done to david

1748

01:20:28,229 --> 01:20:25,679

now david has matured he's grown beyond

1749

01:20:30,310 --> 01:20:28,239

demonic queens and all that nonsense

1750

01:20:31,430 --> 01:20:30,320

but remember there are meta messages

1751

01:20:33,669 --> 01:20:31,440

beneath

1752

01:20:36,229 --> 01:20:33,679

what people take literally

1753

01:20:38,470 --> 01:20:36,239

if you just stand back and you don't

1754

01:20:41,030 --> 01:20:38,480

you don't uh take david literally that

1755

01:20:43,669 --> 01:20:41,040

they're shape-shifting aliens amongst us

1756

01:20:47,510 --> 01:20:43,679

but you do think about the idea how

1757

01:20:50,310 --> 01:20:47,520

would family control their bad cousins

1758

01:20:52,149 --> 01:20:50,320

on a planet that are out of control

1759

01:20:53,510 --> 01:20:52,159

to basically tip the scale one way or

1760

01:20:56,390 --> 01:20:53,520

the other to keep

1761

01:20:57,510 --> 01:20:56,400

these rabid beings contained to where

1762

01:20:59,669 --> 01:20:57,520

they don't do

1763

01:21:02,550 --> 01:20:59,679

damage to the rest of the family

1764

01:21:05,990 --> 01:21:02,560

you begin to look beneath the surface of

1765

01:21:08,870 --> 01:21:06,000

david ike's ideas to where there is a

1766

01:21:12,070 --> 01:21:08,880

potential extraterrestrial influence

1767

01:21:15,110 --> 01:21:12,080

or policy or you know just look at any

1768

01:21:17,590 --> 01:21:15,120

star trek episode look at you know kirk

1769

01:21:20,310 --> 01:21:17,600

and and spock trying to solve some

1770

01:21:22,310 --> 01:21:20,320

colony planet problem

1771

01:21:24,790 --> 01:21:22,320

within the prime directive

1772

01:21:25,990 --> 01:21:24,800

how do you not let a culture that is

1773

01:21:28,630 --> 01:21:26,000

definitely

1774

01:21:30,870 --> 01:21:28,640

not ready for prime time out of the

1775

01:21:33,590 --> 01:21:30,880

playpen out of the cradle without it

1776

01:21:35,669 --> 01:21:33,600

destroying itself but if you let them

1777

01:21:37,990 --> 01:21:35,679

know that you exist they will destroy

1778

01:21:40,870 --> 01:21:38,000

themselves so i mean

1779

01:21:42,390 --> 01:21:40,880

this ike has raised fascinating issues

1780

01:21:45,350 --> 01:21:42,400

that are light years beyond the

1781

01:21:49,669 --> 01:21:45,360

simplistic the queen turns into a

1782

01:21:54,229 --> 01:21:51,830

and when we're dealing with hob like the

1783

01:21:56,149 --> 01:21:54,239

idea of hobgoblins or those

1784

01:21:57,590 --> 01:21:56,159

fanta some of the ideas can be quite

1785

01:21:59,910 --> 01:21:57,600

fantastical

1786

01:22:02,550 --> 01:21:59,920

and it makes it very hard to believe for

1787

01:22:04,310 --> 01:22:02,560

anybody who says okay show me the proof

1788

01:22:06,229 --> 01:22:04,320

show me

1789

01:22:08,390 --> 01:22:06,239

you know something that is beyond just

1790

01:22:12,470 --> 01:22:08,400

speculation and uh

1791

01:22:14,790 --> 01:22:12,480

having been in either advertising or you

1792

01:22:17,270 --> 01:22:14,800

know graphic design or

1793

01:22:19,350 --> 01:22:17,280

developing broadcasting shorts or even

1794

01:22:21,830 --> 01:22:19,360

just simply selling big screen tvs you

1795

01:22:22,950 --> 01:22:21,840

know plasmas and lcds for my entire

1796

01:22:25,830 --> 01:22:22,960

adult life

1797

01:22:28,229 --> 01:22:25,840

you get a clear understanding of how

1798

01:22:30,229 --> 01:22:28,239

these types of technologies work so when

1799

01:22:32,070 --> 01:22:30,239

somebody says okay this is somebody ship

1800

01:22:33,750 --> 01:22:32,080

shifting or you know shape-shifting into

1801

01:22:35,270 --> 01:22:33,760

an alien and i can look at that and say

1802

01:22:37,910 --> 01:22:35,280

no i've seen that exact same thing

1803

01:22:39,990 --> 01:22:37,920

before on a pre-recorded either whether

1804

01:22:42,310 --> 01:22:40,000

it's three you know cg

1805

01:22:43,830 --> 01:22:42,320

uh developed whether it is you know just

1806

01:22:45,510 --> 01:22:43,840

a regular broadcast and it all comes

1807

01:22:47,270 --> 01:22:45,520

down oh there's no possible way you'd

1808

01:22:49,430 --> 01:22:47,280

ever have photographic proof of this

1809

01:22:50,830 --> 01:22:49,440

because now with cgi you can manipulate

1810

01:22:53,430 --> 01:22:50,840

any

1811

01:22:55,270 --> 01:22:53,440

reality and some of the other sites out

1812

01:22:57,350 --> 01:22:55,280

there spreading disinformation will do

1813

01:22:59,110 --> 01:22:57,360

that as well and it's it of course for

1814

01:23:01,030 --> 01:22:59,120

people it's called it's called clicks

1815

01:23:01,910 --> 01:23:01,040

for bucks yeah basically

1816

01:23:03,510 --> 01:23:01,920

and

1817

01:23:04,950 --> 01:23:03,520

we on the show we don't you know we

1818

01:23:06,550 --> 01:23:04,960

don't do that we're we are listener

1819

01:23:08,149 --> 01:23:06,560

supported 100

1820

01:23:09,510 --> 01:23:08,159

uh and we don't deal with sponsors

1821

01:23:11,350 --> 01:23:09,520

specifically because

1822

01:23:12,870 --> 01:23:11,360

the moment you take that money

1823

01:23:14,790 --> 01:23:12,880

the moment that they can control you and

1824

01:23:16,149 --> 01:23:14,800

the message and i don't want to i want

1825

01:23:17,750 --> 01:23:16,159

to make sure i wouldn't say that you

1826

01:23:19,830 --> 01:23:17,760

have to pick your sponsors carefully

1827

01:23:21,990 --> 01:23:19,840

true enough like like in the in the

1828

01:23:24,149 --> 01:23:22,000

olden days of radio which i do a lot of

1829

01:23:25,910 --> 01:23:24,159

reminiscing because remember when you

1830

01:23:28,550 --> 01:23:25,920

really technically look at my radio

1831

01:23:31,030 --> 01:23:28,560

career it spans half a century

1832

01:23:32,550 --> 01:23:31,040

the first show i did for dark matter was

1833

01:23:36,229 --> 01:23:32,560

a special

1834

01:23:37,830 --> 01:23:36,239

a six hour special on the pluto flyby of

1835

01:23:42,149 --> 01:23:37,840

new horizons

1836

01:23:44,310 --> 01:23:42,159

on the um 15th of july of 2015

1837

01:23:46,070 --> 01:23:44,320

which was a week before we were actually

1838

01:23:47,510 --> 01:23:46,080

scheduled to go on the air

1839

01:23:49,590 --> 01:23:47,520

following arts first show which was on

1840

01:23:52,229 --> 01:23:49,600

the 20th 21st

1841

01:23:53,590 --> 01:23:52,239

so on that special i was able to find

1842

01:23:56,070 --> 01:23:53,600

and play

1843

01:23:58,470 --> 01:23:56,080

recordings done at the time

1844

01:24:01,270 --> 01:23:58,480

50 years earlier

1845

01:24:02,709 --> 01:24:01,280

when i was 23

1846

01:24:05,590 --> 01:24:02,719

i someone's feverishly doing a

1847

01:24:06,790 --> 01:24:05,600

calculation i can hear the keys typing

1848

01:24:08,070 --> 01:24:06,800

um

1849

01:24:09,510 --> 01:24:08,080

and i was

1850

01:24:12,149 --> 01:24:09,520

at the museum in springfield

1851
01:24:13,590 --> 01:24:12,159
massachusetts i was curator of astronomy

1852
01:24:16,070 --> 01:24:13,600
and space science

1853
01:24:18,390 --> 01:24:16,080
i was trying to influence nasa even then

1854
01:24:21,270 --> 01:24:18,400
i was a burr under the saddle blanket

1855
01:24:23,510 --> 01:24:21,280
that's a nice way of putting what i was

1856
01:24:25,590 --> 01:24:23,520
and i got hooked up with this local nbc

1857
01:24:29,669 --> 01:24:25,600
affiliate in hartford south of

1858
01:24:31,110 --> 01:24:29,679
springfield wtic in hartford connecticut

1859
01:24:31,990 --> 01:24:31,120
and we did

1860
01:24:51,350 --> 01:24:32,000
a

1861
01:24:53,830 --> 01:24:51,360
hour

1862
01:24:55,830 --> 01:24:53,840
because nasa did this

1863
01:24:58,229 --> 01:24:55,840

you know ritually as we've proven over

1864

01:25:01,110 --> 01:24:58,239

and over again they are working on a

1865

01:25:04,709 --> 01:25:01,120

ritual clock a ritual calendar for

1866

01:25:06,709 --> 01:25:04,719

launches and flybys and landings etc etc

1867

01:25:10,310 --> 01:25:06,719

so it was no surprise to me

1868

01:25:12,550 --> 01:25:10,320

that we went to mars first in 1965 on

1869

01:25:15,510 --> 01:25:12,560

the night of july 14th and we go to

1870

01:25:17,910 --> 01:25:15,520

pluto on july 14th of

1871

01:25:21,430 --> 01:25:17,920

night of 2015

1872

01:25:22,310 --> 01:25:21,440

exactly 50 years almost to the hour

1873

01:25:23,830 --> 01:25:22,320

later

1874

01:25:25,189 --> 01:25:23,840

because 50 is important in their

1875

01:25:27,590 --> 01:25:25,199

mythology

1876

01:25:29,189 --> 01:25:27,600

and the two planets are connected

1877

01:25:31,030 --> 01:25:29,199

mythologically

1878

01:25:32,709 --> 01:25:31,040

mars and pluto

1879

01:25:35,910 --> 01:25:32,719

and pluto is a planet that's a whole

1880

01:25:38,149 --> 01:25:35,920

other discussion etc etc so i've been in

1881

01:25:40,550 --> 01:25:38,159

this game radio game

1882

01:25:42,550 --> 01:25:40,560

really for 50 years

1883

01:25:43,830 --> 01:25:42,560

but two years ago art kind of conned me

1884

01:25:45,430 --> 01:25:43,840

back into it

1885

01:25:47,750 --> 01:25:45,440

and i've been experimenting with a whole

1886

01:25:49,910 --> 01:25:47,760

bunch of things including

1887

01:25:52,390 --> 01:25:49,920

we've kind of fashioned the other side

1888

01:25:55,189 --> 01:25:52,400

of midnight like the old long john nebel

1889

01:25:58,149 --> 01:25:55,199

show out of wor in new york

1890

01:26:00,310 --> 01:25:58,159

which was on 50 years ago when i was

1891

01:26:02,149 --> 01:26:00,320

doing my stuff with mars

1892

01:26:03,910 --> 01:26:02,159

and the long john neville show had an

1893

01:26:06,870 --> 01:26:03,920

incredible theme

1894

01:26:10,149 --> 01:26:06,880

which we have appropriated as the theme

1895

01:26:12,709 --> 01:26:10,159

for the other side of midnight so for no

1896

01:26:14,229 --> 01:26:12,719

other reason you might want to tune in

1897

01:26:16,229 --> 01:26:14,239

we're on saturday nights and sunday

1898

01:26:18,629 --> 01:26:16,239

nights on weekends only now because we

1899

01:26:20,709 --> 01:26:18,639

got to finish this damn book and i can't

1900

01:26:22,470 --> 01:26:20,719

do it five nights a week and do the book

1901

01:26:24,870 --> 01:26:22,480

and do the research and all the other

1902

01:26:27,430 --> 01:26:24,880

stuff so we had to cut back so we're

1903

01:26:29,350 --> 01:26:27,440

only live now two nights a week weekend

1904

01:26:31,350 --> 01:26:29,360

saturday and sunday so if you want to

1905

01:26:32,870 --> 01:26:31,360

hear what we're going to talk about and

1906

01:26:34,950 --> 01:26:32,880

who we have and

1907

01:26:36,390 --> 01:26:34,960

kind of an unusual perspective on

1908

01:26:38,390 --> 01:26:36,400

everything that's going on and believe

1909

01:26:40,950 --> 01:26:38,400

that there's a lot going on

1910

01:26:43,830 --> 01:26:40,960

not just in physics not just in ufology

1911

01:26:47,669 --> 01:26:43,840

not just in ep affairs but in politics

1912

01:26:49,270 --> 01:26:47,679

in science in music in film in in

1913

01:26:51,669 --> 01:26:49,280

consciousness

1914

01:26:52,870 --> 01:26:51,679

animal husbandry we we cover the

1915

01:26:55,270 --> 01:26:52,880

waterfront

1916

01:26:57,270 --> 01:26:55,280

and we do it you know twice twice on a

1917

01:26:59,750 --> 01:26:57,280

weekend saturday and sunday the show

1918

01:27:02,709 --> 01:26:59,760

begins at nine o'clock pacific and ends

1919

01:27:05,350 --> 01:27:02,719

at midnight pacific time so set your

1920

01:27:07,669 --> 01:27:05,360

calendars and talks accordingly and tune

1921

01:27:08,950 --> 01:27:07,679

in we you can get us on talk stream live

1922

01:27:10,950 --> 01:27:08,960

you can get us

1923

01:27:15,430 --> 01:27:10,960

on certain live affiliates around the

1924

01:27:16,390 --> 01:27:15,440

country uh koiq in las vegas wxme and

1925

01:27:18,870 --> 01:27:16,400

maine

1926

01:27:20,149 --> 01:27:18,880

wbcq up near the canadian border that's

1927

01:27:20,950 --> 01:27:20,159

the shortwave

1928

01:27:24,149 --> 01:27:20,960

uh

1929

01:27:25,750 --> 01:27:24,159

broadcast which is 50 000 watts all over

1930

01:27:26,790 --> 01:27:25,760

the world broadcast

1931

01:27:29,030 --> 01:27:26,800

and of course we're all over the

1932

01:27:30,790 --> 01:27:29,040

internet we're consistently chris every

1933

01:27:33,030 --> 01:27:30,800

night when we're up against george on

1934

01:27:34,790 --> 01:27:33,040

the weekends we're number two

1935

01:27:35,910 --> 01:27:34,800

and we were on during weekdays we're

1936

01:27:37,669 --> 01:27:35,920

number two

1937

01:27:40,390 --> 01:27:37,679

which was interesting because he has 600

1938

01:27:42,149 --> 01:27:40,400

affiliates and we had like two or three

1939

01:27:44,229 --> 01:27:42,159

and we were all in fact couple of nights

1940

01:27:46,070 --> 01:27:44,239

i beat him i was number one and then he

1941

01:27:48,709 --> 01:27:46,080

realized it and they changed their

1942

01:27:50,229 --> 01:27:48,719

affiliate program and so we haven't been

1943

01:27:51,910 --> 01:27:50,239

number one for

1944

01:27:55,030 --> 01:27:51,920

like a year two years something like

1945

01:27:56,950 --> 01:27:55,040

that but we were briefly number one

1946

01:27:57,830 --> 01:27:56,960

which demonstrates that people want to

1947

01:28:01,590 --> 01:27:57,840

hear

1948

01:28:03,669 --> 01:28:01,600

our brand of 1950s open-ended

1949

01:28:06,550 --> 01:28:03,679

conversation about

1950

01:28:10,709 --> 01:28:08,629

and that's kind of what we do here

1951

01:28:12,790 --> 01:28:10,719

except for me which is why i'm on your

1952

01:28:14,790 --> 01:28:12,800

show and i much appreciate that so let's

1953

01:28:16,070 --> 01:28:14,800

get back get forget process time time to

1954

01:28:18,310 --> 01:28:16,080

process let's talk about something

1955

01:28:20,629 --> 01:28:18,320

substantive okay now why i want

1956

01:28:22,709 --> 01:28:20,639

disclosure okay well disclosure and this

1957

01:28:24,870 --> 01:28:22,719

is kind of the first thing and it's not

1958

01:28:25,910 --> 01:28:24,880

just about ufos and et disclosure is

1959

01:28:26,870 --> 01:28:25,920

everything

1960

01:28:28,550 --> 01:28:26,880

what we're talking about i mean you

1961

01:28:30,950 --> 01:28:28,560

realize chris this is the apocalypse

1962

01:28:32,470 --> 01:28:30,960

this is the classic latin apocalypse

1963

01:28:33,830 --> 01:28:32,480

which did not mean

1964

01:28:35,430 --> 01:28:33,840

disaster

1965

01:28:36,790 --> 01:28:35,440

except to certain people

1966

01:28:39,270 --> 01:28:36,800

excuse me

1967

01:28:42,149 --> 01:28:39,280

it meant unveiling it meant discovery it

1968

01:28:44,149 --> 01:28:42,159

meant truth it meant epiphany it meant

1969

01:28:46,310 --> 01:28:44,159

oh my god so that's what's really been

1970

01:28:48,629 --> 01:28:46,320

going on

1971

01:28:50,790 --> 01:28:48,639

we're in the middle of that right now

1972

01:28:53,910 --> 01:28:50,800

what

1973

01:28:56,310 --> 01:28:53,920

if we're if we talk

1974

01:28:58,470 --> 01:28:56,320

more exotic technologies or or secret

1975

01:29:00,229 --> 01:28:58,480

space program um that's always been a

1976

01:29:02,149 --> 01:29:00,239

big interest of mine

1977

01:29:04,070 --> 01:29:02,159

and

1978

01:29:05,669 --> 01:29:04,080

the i had a girlfriend many many many

1979

01:29:07,270 --> 01:29:05,679

many many years ago i should say that

1980

01:29:08,870 --> 01:29:07,280

many years ago she's not listening so i

1981

01:29:11,430 --> 01:29:08,880

can say that

1982

01:29:13,510 --> 01:29:11,440

and um you know when you meet people you

1983

01:29:14,390 --> 01:29:13,520

know you kind of their backstory and all

1984

01:29:16,870 --> 01:29:14,400

that

1985

01:29:19,669 --> 01:29:16,880

and she was just this non-pre-possessing

1986

01:29:21,830 --> 01:29:19,679

kind of beautiful

1987

01:29:22,950 --> 01:29:21,840

individual that didn't have a lot of

1988

01:29:24,870 --> 01:29:22,960

friends and

1989

01:29:28,470 --> 01:29:24,880

when high school ended

1990

01:29:31,030 --> 01:29:28,480

she was magically invited to go to the

1991

01:29:33,189 --> 01:29:31,040

uh graduation night party

1992

01:29:34,790 --> 01:29:33,199

after graduation day and because they

1993

01:29:36,629 --> 01:29:34,800

were down near the southern maryland

1994

01:29:39,270 --> 01:29:36,639

shore they did it on the beach they had

1995

01:29:40,870 --> 01:29:39,280

like a beach luau with bonfires and all

1996

01:29:43,590 --> 01:29:40,880

that

1997

01:29:45,189 --> 01:29:43,600

and it was i i don't think i remember

1998

01:29:47,430 --> 01:29:45,199

the exact date

1999

01:29:48,790 --> 01:29:47,440

but it was sometime well it had to be in

2000

01:29:50,390 --> 01:29:48,800

the spring because that's when school

2001
01:29:52,310 --> 01:29:50,400
would end

2002
01:29:53,830 --> 01:29:52,320
so they're all lying there on the beach

2003
01:29:56,310 --> 01:29:53,840
and you know there's music and there's

2004
01:29:57,590 --> 01:29:56,320
dancing and there's shadows and there's

2005
01:29:59,350 --> 01:29:57,600
the usual stuff that happens with high

2006
01:30:02,390 --> 01:29:59,360
school kids

2007
01:30:04,229 --> 01:30:02,400
and then they start seeing one by one a

2008
01:30:06,470 --> 01:30:04,239
bright star

2009
01:30:08,070 --> 01:30:06,480
coming in from the east

2010
01:30:09,350 --> 01:30:08,080
uh out over the ocean out of the

2011
01:30:12,310 --> 01:30:09,360
atlantic ocean

2012
01:30:13,910 --> 01:30:12,320
it's night you know bonfires night beach

2013
01:30:15,669 --> 01:30:13,920

surf

2014

01:30:18,149 --> 01:30:15,679

and the star gets bigger and bigger and

2015

01:30:20,870 --> 01:30:18,159

brighter and brighter and then it

2016

01:30:23,030 --> 01:30:20,880

according to her testimony

2017

01:30:26,149 --> 01:30:23,040

years afterwards of course

2018

01:30:30,149 --> 01:30:26,159

it gets big enough to be seen

2019

01:30:32,709 --> 01:30:30,159

and it's a disc shaped saucer

2020

01:30:35,270 --> 01:30:32,719

and it gets closer and closer and closer

2021

01:30:36,790 --> 01:30:35,280

and finally it comes right up to the

2022

01:30:38,470 --> 01:30:36,800

water's edge where the beach and the

2023

01:30:41,510 --> 01:30:38,480

ocean begin

2024

01:30:44,229 --> 01:30:41,520

and it quietly settles down on three

2025

01:30:46,629 --> 01:30:44,239

tripod legs this is a big saucer like 30

2026

01:30:50,070 --> 01:30:46,639

40 feet across

2027

01:30:51,910 --> 01:30:50,080

and then like out of a scene out of um

2028

01:30:55,350 --> 01:30:51,920

um

2029

01:30:58,470 --> 01:30:55,360

what's that famous billy wilder film

2030

01:31:01,110 --> 01:30:58,480

um the day the earth stood still

2031

01:31:02,709 --> 01:31:01,120

a portion of the saucer underneath

2032

01:31:04,229 --> 01:31:02,719

lowers down

2033

01:31:05,830 --> 01:31:04,239

also like the saucer and forbidden

2034

01:31:07,910 --> 01:31:05,840

planet

2035

01:31:08,950 --> 01:31:07,920

and there's a there's a stairway and a

2036

01:31:11,669 --> 01:31:08,960

ramp

2037

01:31:13,750 --> 01:31:11,679

and it comes down on the sand with the

2038

01:31:15,910 --> 01:31:13,760

craft sitting kind of half in the ocean

2039

01:31:17,669 --> 01:31:15,920

half out with the surf coming in and out

2040

01:31:19,750 --> 01:31:17,679

around it

2041

01:31:21,350 --> 01:31:19,760

with this glowing

2042

01:31:23,590 --> 01:31:21,360

disc at night and lights from the

2043

01:31:25,110 --> 01:31:23,600

interior and all that and then they see

2044

01:31:26,149 --> 01:31:25,120

the shadow

2045

01:31:28,470 --> 01:31:26,159

appear

2046

01:31:31,910 --> 01:31:28,480

at the head of the stairs

2047

01:31:33,750 --> 01:31:31,920

and it slowly walks down the stairway

2048

01:31:34,870 --> 01:31:33,760

and she's telling me

2049

01:31:40,470 --> 01:31:34,880

and

2050

01:31:42,870 --> 01:31:40,480

white suit

2051

01:31:47,270 --> 01:31:42,880

like an astronaut suit

2052

01:31:48,709 --> 01:31:47,280

like an apollo astronaut suit

2053

01:31:50,709 --> 01:31:48,719

and it was like

2054

01:31:52,629 --> 01:31:50,719

ding ding ding ding ding

2055

01:31:54,550 --> 01:31:52,639

because obviously that was a couple of

2056

01:31:55,590 --> 01:31:54,560

space jocks from the secret space

2057

01:31:57,990 --> 01:31:55,600

program

2058

01:31:59,750 --> 01:31:58,000

showing off to a whole bunch of kids on

2059

01:32:01,590 --> 01:31:59,760

a beach at night

2060

01:32:03,510 --> 01:32:01,600

because they're hot jocks and they think

2061

01:32:06,470 --> 01:32:03,520

they're the best things in sliced bread

2062

01:32:08,629 --> 01:32:06,480

and they couldn't avoid showing off

2063

01:32:11,510 --> 01:32:08,639

and then she said that the guy walked

2064

01:32:15,030 --> 01:32:11,520

back up the ramp ramp closed ship takes

2065

01:32:18,149 --> 01:32:15,040

off and goes up into the night toward

2066

01:32:22,629 --> 01:32:20,070

cool

2067

01:32:26,390 --> 01:32:22,639

so to me that was my because there was

2068

01:32:28,229 --> 01:32:26,400

no possible reason a she could lie b

2069

01:32:29,350 --> 01:32:28,239

would have enough knowledge to be able

2070

01:32:31,590 --> 01:32:29,360

to lie

2071

01:32:32,870 --> 01:32:31,600

and see instead of having real aliens

2072

01:32:36,070 --> 01:32:32,880

come out of the ship

2073

01:32:37,070 --> 01:32:36,080

she had a guy in an apollo spacesuit

2074

01:32:40,149 --> 01:32:37,080

how

2075

01:32:42,070 --> 01:32:40,159

non-imaginative is that

2076
01:32:43,750 --> 01:32:42,080
so in terms of ranking her as a witness

2077
01:32:45,030 --> 01:32:43,760
i was i thought it was you know i said

2078
01:32:46,070 --> 01:32:45,040
can we go and find some of the other

2079
01:32:48,310 --> 01:32:46,080
kids

2080
01:32:49,510 --> 01:32:48,320
and you know it was a long time ago and

2081
01:32:52,149 --> 01:32:49,520
people drifted away and it would have

2082
01:32:54,229 --> 01:32:52,159
been a huge job and frankly

2083
01:32:55,669 --> 01:32:54,239
events have moved on to where we don't

2084
01:32:57,669 --> 01:32:55,679
have to prove there's a secret space

2085
01:32:58,790 --> 01:32:57,679
program it's the evidence is all around

2086
01:33:00,790 --> 01:32:58,800
us

2087
01:33:01,910 --> 01:33:00,800
the question is what's its relationship

2088
01:33:04,149 --> 01:33:01,920

to the

2089

01:33:05,990 --> 01:33:04,159

space program that we see

2090

01:33:08,470 --> 01:33:06,000

who gets the short straw

2091

01:33:10,310 --> 01:33:08,480

who gets to fly in the you know never

2092

01:33:12,790 --> 01:33:10,320

crashing spaceships versus who gets to

2093

01:33:16,229 --> 01:33:12,800

fly in the clunky saturn vibes and

2094

01:33:21,110 --> 01:33:16,239

shuttles that tend to uh ruin you know

2095

01:33:26,229 --> 01:33:23,430

i think it comes down to believability

2096

01:33:27,990 --> 01:33:26,239

and the ability to

2097

01:33:29,910 --> 01:33:28,000

what do you mean believability well some

2098

01:33:33,990 --> 01:33:29,920

somebody who can keep a secret and then

2099

01:33:38,070 --> 01:33:34,000

say i don't know this and actually not

2100

01:33:40,070 --> 01:33:38,080

convey that they're lying um if i were

2101
01:33:41,510 --> 01:33:40,080
somebody who and i'm not but if i were

2102
01:33:43,189 --> 01:33:41,520
somebody are you talking about the

2103
01:33:45,030 --> 01:33:43,199
astronaut core the guys that actually

2104
01:33:47,189 --> 01:33:45,040
have to fly the clunky stuff as opposed

2105
01:33:48,950 --> 01:33:47,199
to the cool stuff well the cool stuff uh

2106
01:33:50,629 --> 01:33:48,960
like again the cool stuff themselves

2107
01:33:52,310 --> 01:33:50,639
we're talking like groups like solar

2108
01:33:53,910 --> 01:33:52,320
warden for instance which is a code name

2109
01:33:55,910 --> 01:33:53,920
yeah yeah that's one code name because

2110
01:33:58,629 --> 01:33:55,920
i've never believed that because

2111
01:34:00,709 --> 01:33:58,639
anyway but code names can come but the

2112
01:34:02,870 --> 01:34:00,719
existence of a private space fleet

2113
01:34:05,430 --> 01:34:02,880

actually i think there are two

2114

01:34:07,510 --> 01:34:05,440

i think there's ours meaning

2115

01:34:09,590 --> 01:34:07,520

human humans on earth

2116

01:34:11,430 --> 01:34:09,600

and it's got to be

2117

01:34:13,590 --> 01:34:11,440

got to be some kind of consortium

2118

01:34:15,430 --> 01:34:13,600

involving all the major nations it can't

2119

01:34:18,310 --> 01:34:15,440

just be the us

2120

01:34:20,709 --> 01:34:18,320

for putin wouldn't stand for it okay and

2121

01:34:23,750 --> 01:34:20,719

again the geopolitics we see if this

2122

01:34:25,189 --> 01:34:23,760

model is correct is is totally fake

2123

01:34:27,510 --> 01:34:25,199

none of it's real

2124

01:34:28,950 --> 01:34:27,520

you know kim jong-un is threatening us

2125

01:34:32,310 --> 01:34:28,960

with ballistic missiles because that's

2126

01:34:33,750 --> 01:34:32,320

his job in the play in the script to be

2127

01:34:36,550 --> 01:34:33,760

a diversion

2128

01:34:37,990 --> 01:34:36,560

so no one says wait a minute in the 21st

2129

01:34:40,629 --> 01:34:38,000

century we have to worry about ballistic

2130

01:34:42,070 --> 01:34:40,639

missiles of course not

2131

01:34:43,590 --> 01:34:42,080

we can screw with their inertial

2132

01:34:45,590 --> 01:34:43,600

guidance systems and they'll never land

2133

01:34:47,830 --> 01:34:45,600

where you want because hyperdimensional

2134

01:34:50,390 --> 01:34:47,840

torsion field physics is real

2135

01:34:53,110 --> 01:34:50,400

it generates measurable waves you can

2136

01:34:55,350 --> 01:34:53,120

use those waves as a weapon to make any

2137

01:34:56,550 --> 01:34:55,360

conventional newtonian based missile go

2138

01:35:02,470 --> 01:34:56,560

off course and never get where it's

2139

01:35:06,310 --> 01:35:04,870

and this is what i've been trying to say

2140

01:35:08,229 --> 01:35:06,320

that with

2141

01:35:10,149 --> 01:35:08,239

the world the way that it is and if

2142

01:35:12,629 --> 01:35:10,159

anybody tells me

2143

01:35:14,709 --> 01:35:12,639

we are being made to believe it is the

2144

01:35:16,390 --> 01:35:14,719

way that the

2145

01:35:18,550 --> 01:35:16,400

chris that everything we see out there

2146

01:35:21,910 --> 01:35:18,560

is fake well i'm talking about well the

2147

01:35:23,430 --> 01:35:21,920

way that it is in terms of

2148

01:35:26,229 --> 01:35:23,440

the big lie

2149

01:35:27,430 --> 01:35:26,239

it does not make any sense and i i can

2150

01:35:28,870 --> 01:35:27,440

understand how people can see this

2151

01:35:29,669 --> 01:35:28,880

differently

2152

01:35:34,149 --> 01:35:29,679

the

2153

01:35:37,189 --> 01:35:34,159

propagated and a lot of it is fear is

2154

01:35:39,270 --> 01:35:37,199

that there is a depopulation

2155

01:35:41,510 --> 01:35:39,280

uh like there's a depopulation program

2156

01:35:42,390 --> 01:35:41,520

it is a possibility there is one

2157

01:35:44,550 --> 01:35:42,400

but

2158

01:35:47,189 --> 01:35:44,560

it doesn't make any sense

2159

01:35:49,430 --> 01:35:47,199

for large corporations to be in cahoots

2160

01:35:51,750 --> 01:35:49,440

with one another to kill off the base of

2161

01:35:54,950 --> 01:35:51,760

their revenue it does not

2162

01:35:57,189 --> 01:35:54,960

make any sense for governments to cut

2163

01:35:58,790 --> 01:35:57,199

off their tax revenue if it just comes

2164

01:36:00,629 --> 01:35:58,800

down to survival

2165

01:36:02,070 --> 01:36:00,639

then they could do that very easily with

2166

01:36:04,629 --> 01:36:02,080

all the weapons that are available to me

2167

01:36:07,030 --> 01:36:04,639

that isn't logical although

2168

01:36:08,070 --> 01:36:07,040

i can note

2169

01:36:10,070 --> 01:36:08,080

that

2170

01:36:11,350 --> 01:36:10,080

if there is such a thing and i'm not

2171

01:36:14,310 --> 01:36:11,360

saying that there is

2172

01:36:15,750 --> 01:36:14,320

but

2173

01:36:18,070 --> 01:36:15,760

if there is

2174

01:36:19,669 --> 01:36:18,080

it would stand to reason to me that it

2175

01:36:24,470 --> 01:36:19,679

is due to

2176
01:36:26,550 --> 01:36:24,480
some outside force that could possibly

2177
01:36:27,910 --> 01:36:26,560
say okay if

2178
01:36:30,390 --> 01:36:27,920
we're going to go and take this planet's

2179
01:36:32,310 --> 01:36:30,400
resources again i can't see that as a

2180
01:36:34,149 --> 01:36:32,320
possibility because there are tons of

2181
01:36:36,390 --> 01:36:34,159
resources out there in the solar system

2182
01:36:38,709 --> 01:36:36,400
hanging around without six people

2183
01:36:41,350 --> 01:36:38,719
chris even it's even worse or better

2184
01:36:43,910 --> 01:36:41,360
actually much better than that

2185
01:36:46,550 --> 01:36:43,920
you've heard of the so-called kardashev

2186
01:36:47,830 --> 01:36:46,560
scale of interstellar civilizations

2187
01:36:50,470 --> 01:36:47,840
right

2188
01:36:52,229 --> 01:36:50,480

type one type two type three oh yes

2189

01:36:53,669 --> 01:36:52,239

and that according to sagan we're about

2190

01:36:55,590 --> 01:36:53,679

a point seven

2191

01:36:56,390 --> 01:36:55,600

we're not even at the type one level yet

2192

01:36:58,310 --> 01:36:56,400

which

2193

01:37:01,990 --> 01:36:58,320

controls the energy of a planetary

2194

01:37:04,310 --> 01:37:02,000

system of this planet yes

2195

01:37:06,070 --> 01:37:04,320

what no one has factored in and the

2196

01:37:07,830 --> 01:37:06,080

cartership scale was based solely on

2197

01:37:11,590 --> 01:37:07,840

energy not on any other

2198

01:37:14,149 --> 01:37:11,600

technological capabilities just energy

2199

01:37:17,430 --> 01:37:14,159

what was what was never factored in is

2200

01:37:18,790 --> 01:37:17,440

any hyper dimensional components

2201

01:37:21,669 --> 01:37:18,800

in other words

2202

01:37:25,189 --> 01:37:21,679

a type 1 controls all the

2203

01:37:29,270 --> 01:37:25,199

fossil fuels and natural gas and solar

2204

01:37:31,430 --> 01:37:29,280

energy hitting one planet right

2205

01:37:32,950 --> 01:37:31,440

a type 2 civilization

2206

01:37:35,350 --> 01:37:32,960

like you know

2207

01:37:38,070 --> 01:37:35,360

can create a dyson sphere to harness the

2208

01:37:40,229 --> 01:37:38,080

energy or the solar energy of its entire

2209

01:37:43,510 --> 01:37:40,239

star and in other words that was their

2210

01:37:45,510 --> 01:37:43,520

thinking back in the 1960s very linear

2211

01:37:48,149 --> 01:37:45,520

very newtonian physics very

2212

01:37:50,470 --> 01:37:48,159

non-hyperdimensional

2213

01:37:52,550 --> 01:37:50,480

you enter the realm of experimental

2214

01:37:54,790 --> 01:37:52,560

verification a lot of the russian

2215

01:37:57,189 --> 01:37:54,800

scientists kozarev

2216

01:37:59,750 --> 01:37:57,199

and our work and a bunch of recently

2217

01:38:01,830 --> 01:37:59,760

declassified black ops stuff on this

2218

01:38:04,629 --> 01:38:01,840

side of the iron curtain and you realize

2219

01:38:07,109 --> 01:38:04,639

that hyperdimensional physics is real

2220

01:38:09,990 --> 01:38:07,119

and torsion field technologies were used

2221

01:38:12,709 --> 01:38:10,000

to bring down the world trade towers it

2222

01:38:15,910 --> 01:38:12,719

wasn't many nukes it wasn't explosives

2223

01:38:18,950 --> 01:38:15,920

it wasn't thermite it was pure torsion

2224

01:38:21,990 --> 01:38:18,960

field weaponry that justified and

2225

01:38:24,229 --> 01:38:22,000

reduced those buildings to dust

2226

01:38:26,070 --> 01:38:24,239

megatons of dust you're not the first

2227

01:38:28,390 --> 01:38:26,080

person to tell me this

2228

01:38:29,990 --> 01:38:28,400

i'm glad i'm not because you know which

2229

01:38:31,669 --> 01:38:30,000

we when few of us have been working on

2230

01:38:33,750 --> 01:38:31,679

this for quite a while it's nice that

2231

01:38:36,390 --> 01:38:33,760

it's percolated out there

2232

01:38:39,590 --> 01:38:36,400

if that technology was used

2233

01:38:42,550 --> 01:38:39,600

it means that you go from a type one

2234

01:38:44,629 --> 01:38:42,560

to a type three which is you know in

2235

01:38:47,990 --> 01:38:44,639

kardashev scale could control the

2236

01:38:49,590 --> 01:38:48,000

energies of a galaxy of energy four to

2237

01:38:51,830 --> 01:38:49,600

five hundred

2238

01:38:53,109 --> 01:38:51,840

billion stars

2239

01:38:55,750 --> 01:38:53,119

overnight

2240

01:38:57,030 --> 01:38:55,760

like with the flip of a switch

2241

01:38:59,189 --> 01:38:57,040

to say nothing of all the other

2242

01:39:01,109 --> 01:38:59,199

capabilities that come with

2243

01:39:02,709 --> 01:39:01,119

conquering multiple dimensions which

2244

01:39:04,149 --> 01:39:02,719

include things like

2245

01:39:06,870 --> 01:39:04,159

phasing matters so you pass through

2246

01:39:09,910 --> 01:39:06,880

solid walls reading mines

2247

01:39:11,430 --> 01:39:09,920

transporting beings miles away instantly

2248

01:39:14,229 --> 01:39:11,440

etc etc

2249

01:39:15,750 --> 01:39:14,239

so we're not talking traditional 1965

2250

01:39:17,750 --> 01:39:15,760

kardashian-scale

2251

01:39:19,270 --> 01:39:17,760

cultures we're talking

2252

01:39:22,350 --> 01:39:19,280

arthur c clarke

2253

01:39:24,390 --> 01:39:22,360

any sufficiently advanced technology is

2254

01:39:25,590 --> 01:39:24,400

indistinguishable from

2255

01:39:30,870 --> 01:39:25,600

magic

2256

01:39:33,270 --> 01:39:30,880

in the 21st century controlled by two

2257

01:39:35,109 --> 01:39:33,280

subsets of the human species

2258

01:39:35,990 --> 01:39:35,119

which are probably pitted against each

2259

01:39:37,669 --> 01:39:36,000

other

2260

01:39:40,709 --> 01:39:37,679

one is earth

2261

01:39:43,189 --> 01:39:40,719

post-world war ii and the governments

2262

01:39:45,590 --> 01:39:43,199

with the secret space program

2263

01:39:47,590 --> 01:39:45,600

because this war is a spatial war

2264

01:39:49,270 --> 01:39:47,600

remember a war in heaven

2265

01:39:50,470 --> 01:39:49,280

and the other group is the so-called

2266

01:39:53,109 --> 01:39:50,480

breakaways

2267

01:39:55,030 --> 01:39:53,119

the nazis who developed this technology

2268

01:39:56,629 --> 01:39:55,040

or had it given to them

2269

01:39:57,510 --> 01:39:56,639

and the odds are it probably was given

2270

01:39:59,189 --> 01:39:57,520

to them

2271

01:40:01,350 --> 01:39:59,199

because they were picked as the favorite

2272

01:40:03,510 --> 01:40:01,360

stalking horse to win earth

2273

01:40:07,270 --> 01:40:03,520

for guys out there that we don't really

2274

01:40:09,350 --> 01:40:07,280

want to mess with very very bad cousins

2275

01:40:11,189 --> 01:40:09,360

and so you have these two opposing camps

2276

01:40:13,030 --> 01:40:11,199

you have the real

2277

01:40:15,189 --> 01:40:13,040

earth technology pitted against the

2278

01:40:17,510 --> 01:40:15,199

breakaway civilization technology for

2279

01:40:20,790 --> 01:40:17,520

control not just of the earth but of the

2280

01:40:23,750 --> 01:40:20,800

entire solar system our entire history

2281

01:40:25,109 --> 01:40:23,760

our entire identity is who we are as

2282

01:40:27,189 --> 01:40:25,119

humans

2283

01:40:29,189 --> 01:40:27,199

going all the way back to

2284

01:40:31,270 --> 01:40:29,199

who came here originally

2285

01:40:33,030 --> 01:40:31,280

meddled in this nursery changed

2286

01:40:37,990 --> 01:40:33,040

everything around and created the

2287

01:40:39,990 --> 01:40:38,000

context so homo sapiens could be born

2288

01:40:41,510 --> 01:40:40,000

i actually just had um

2289

01:40:42,629 --> 01:40:41,520

it happens every now and again but i

2290

01:40:44,310 --> 01:40:42,639

while you were saying that i actually

2291

01:40:46,870 --> 01:40:44,320

just had my my studios start to fall

2292

01:40:48,229 --> 01:40:46,880

apart my my soundproof walls have come

2293

01:40:49,510 --> 01:40:48,239

come undone

2294

01:40:52,149 --> 01:40:49,520

i want to know

2295

01:40:54,229 --> 01:40:52,159

how this relates to

2296

01:40:55,750 --> 01:40:54,239

mars and the moon and i'm going to

2297

01:40:56,550 --> 01:40:55,760

pre-face this with

2298

01:40:57,990 --> 01:40:56,560

and

2299

01:41:00,629 --> 01:40:58,000

my mother is

2300

01:41:02,070 --> 01:41:00,639

a very big fan and uh truth be told i

2301

01:41:03,430 --> 01:41:02,080

said i was interviewing richard c

2302

01:41:05,990 --> 01:41:03,440

hoagland on the show tonight and she

2303

01:41:07,830 --> 01:41:06,000

looked at me and went what holy [\h__\h] and

2304

01:41:10,950 --> 01:41:07,840

my mom my mother doesn't swear very much

2305

01:41:13,189 --> 01:41:10,960

did your mother say that shame on her

2306

01:41:16,310 --> 01:41:13,199

well she may have but she she tends to

2307

01:41:17,590 --> 01:41:16,320

to to um react fairly well and mom if

2308

01:41:19,030 --> 01:41:17,600

you're out there thank you very much for

2309

01:41:21,669 --> 01:41:19,040

watching your awesome lovely dad love

2310

01:41:22,870 --> 01:41:21,679

you to death um

2311

01:41:24,310 --> 01:41:22,880

and i'm not sure where she got the

2312

01:41:26,470 --> 01:41:24,320

information from

2313

01:41:27,990 --> 01:41:26,480

and it's possible it was from one of the

2314

01:41:29,830 --> 01:41:28,000

many books that she read that she made

2315

01:41:32,870 --> 01:41:29,840

me read when i was five

2316

01:41:35,510 --> 01:41:32,880

the idea of

2317

01:41:37,510 --> 01:41:35,520

an ancient war in the solar system and

2318

01:41:40,149 --> 01:41:37,520

exactly and there was again as we had

2319

01:41:41,590 --> 01:41:40,159

mentioned the possibility of uh whether

2320

01:41:43,750 --> 01:41:41,600

there were aliens that were here whether

2321

01:41:46,870 --> 01:41:43,760

it was humans that were here a long time

2322

01:41:48,950 --> 01:41:46,880

ago well my model and again we're we're

2323

01:41:51,030 --> 01:41:48,960

working through the data to to verify

2324

01:41:52,950 --> 01:41:51,040

the model but my model is

2325

01:41:54,790 --> 01:41:52,960

that there was an ancient war in heaven

2326

01:41:56,229 --> 01:41:54,800

it's in the bible it's listed as the war

2327

01:41:57,830 --> 01:41:56,239

in heaven

2328

01:41:58,870 --> 01:41:57,840

only problem is it's the wrong end of

2329

01:42:01,830 --> 01:41:58,880

the book

2330

01:42:04,310 --> 01:42:01,840

it should be in the beginning

2331

01:42:08,149 --> 01:42:04,320

right after genesis uh-huh

2332

01:42:09,189 --> 01:42:08,159

but it's put in the end in revelation

2333

01:42:11,750 --> 01:42:09,199

so and

2334

01:42:13,270 --> 01:42:11,760

that may be deliberate or it may be just

2335

01:42:16,390 --> 01:42:13,280

you know it's hard to reconstruct

2336

01:42:17,510 --> 01:42:16,400

history when it's long long gone and all

2337

01:42:19,510 --> 01:42:17,520

you've got are

2338

01:42:22,709 --> 01:42:19,520

you know oral legends to try to

2339

01:42:24,629 --> 01:42:22,719

reconstruct who the hell you really are

2340

01:42:25,750 --> 01:42:24,639

but if that's true then the question is

2341

01:42:27,350 --> 01:42:25,760

well

2342

01:42:28,950 --> 01:42:27,360

what happened before

2343

01:42:31,350 --> 01:42:28,960

genesis if you read genesis very

2344

01:42:32,870 --> 01:42:31,360

carefully there are two

2345

01:42:34,709 --> 01:42:32,880

creations

2346

01:42:37,109 --> 01:42:34,719

in genesis

2347

01:42:38,310 --> 01:42:37,119

there's the big one you know everything

2348

01:42:40,229 --> 01:42:38,320

existence

2349

01:42:42,790 --> 01:42:40,239

then there's another one

2350

01:42:45,510 --> 01:42:42,800

separated by the unknown amount of time

2351
01:42:46,910 --> 01:42:45,520
because what does god tell man he tells

2352
01:42:50,470 --> 01:42:46,920
men to

2353
01:42:52,070 --> 01:42:50,480
replenish the earth

2354
01:42:53,590 --> 01:42:52,080
replenish

2355
01:42:55,030 --> 01:42:53,600
that means build it up from what it used

2356
01:42:57,270 --> 01:42:55,040
to be

2357
01:42:59,910 --> 01:42:57,280
after it was destroyed

2358
01:43:02,149 --> 01:42:59,920
that implies a catastrophe that implies

2359
01:43:04,790 --> 01:43:02,159
a war so that's the western tradition

2360
01:43:06,709 --> 01:43:04,800
you know the judeo-christian bible

2361
01:43:08,070 --> 01:43:06,719
you look to the ancient egyptians what

2362
01:43:10,709 --> 01:43:08,080
do they talk to

2363
01:43:13,430 --> 01:43:10,719

they talk about the first time

2364

01:43:15,030 --> 01:43:13,440

there's a group a committee you know of

2365

01:43:17,750 --> 01:43:15,040

a secret society whatever you want to

2366

01:43:20,070 --> 01:43:17,760

call it called the shem sue [h__h]

2367

01:43:22,550 --> 01:43:20,080

the followers of horus yes

2368

01:43:24,470 --> 01:43:22,560

that goes back tens of thousands of

2369

01:43:27,030 --> 01:43:24,480

years their job

2370

01:43:28,390 --> 01:43:27,040

is to replenish the earth to make the

2371

01:43:29,750 --> 01:43:28,400

first time

2372

01:43:31,830 --> 01:43:29,760

come again

2373

01:43:33,750 --> 01:43:31,840

weren't the the the the the central

2374

01:43:35,189 --> 01:43:33,760

[h__h] the one by the way before i lose

2375

01:43:37,590 --> 01:43:35,199

my train of thought

2376

01:43:39,750 --> 01:43:37,600

doesn't this kind of ring parallel to

2377

01:43:41,990 --> 01:43:39,760

president donald j trump

2378

01:43:43,830 --> 01:43:42,000

make america great

2379

01:43:45,669 --> 01:43:43,840

again

2380

01:43:48,470 --> 01:43:45,679

i thought america was always great it's

2381

01:43:50,870 --> 01:43:48,480

uh me too i live here

2382

01:43:52,709 --> 01:43:50,880

but the 1950s

2383

01:43:56,470 --> 01:43:52,719

19.5

2384

01:43:57,910 --> 01:43:56,480

is when things went off the rails

2385

01:43:59,750 --> 01:43:57,920

in our model now this is going to go

2386

01:44:02,229 --> 01:43:59,760

very far afield from

2387

01:44:03,750 --> 01:44:02,239

aliens and mars and the moon and stuff

2388

01:44:05,510 --> 01:44:03,760

in the solar system and kardashev

2389

01:44:08,709 --> 01:44:05,520

civilizations

2390

01:44:10,790 --> 01:44:08,719

the very fabric of reality

2391

01:44:12,229 --> 01:44:10,800

kind of like um

2392

01:44:14,470 --> 01:44:12,239

those couple of movies on the

2393

01:44:17,189 --> 01:44:14,480

philadelphia experiment

2394

01:44:19,510 --> 01:44:17,199

appeared to take a fork

2395

01:44:21,350 --> 01:44:19,520

appeared to take a wrong turn

2396

01:44:23,830 --> 01:44:21,360

in the 1950s

2397

01:44:26,470 --> 01:44:23,840

it's like the future we're now living is

2398

01:44:28,070 --> 01:44:26,480

not the future we should have ever lived

2399

01:44:29,510 --> 01:44:28,080

we're in the wrong future we're in the

2400

01:44:34,950 --> 01:44:29,520

wrong

2401

01:44:38,950 --> 01:44:34,960

and maybe the art form is how do we get

2402

01:44:41,030 --> 01:44:38,960

back to the original timeline where this

2403

01:44:42,950 --> 01:44:41,040

all works

2404

01:44:44,229 --> 01:44:42,960

because it ain't working now

2405

01:44:46,790 --> 01:44:44,239

i mean those that are forecasting

2406

01:44:48,310 --> 01:44:46,800

catastrophe they're absolutely right

2407

01:44:49,910 --> 01:44:48,320

if we don't change if we don't have a

2408

01:44:52,390 --> 01:44:49,920

game changer we don't do something

2409

01:44:55,109 --> 01:44:52,400

radically radically radically different

2410

01:44:56,229 --> 01:44:55,119

as i felt for 30 years the human race is

2411

01:44:58,149 --> 01:44:56,239

doomed

2412

01:45:00,390 --> 01:44:58,159

and you see various authority figures

2413

01:45:01,430 --> 01:45:00,400

pop up from time to time like stephen

2414

01:45:03,430 --> 01:45:01,440

hawking

2415

01:45:05,270 --> 01:45:03,440

talking about how unless we get off

2416

01:45:07,030 --> 01:45:05,280

earth you know the human race has about

2417

01:45:09,109 --> 01:45:07,040

another 100 years

2418

01:45:10,709 --> 01:45:09,119

so this is not original we've got to get

2419

01:45:12,149 --> 01:45:10,719

as joseph farrell

2420

01:45:14,470 --> 01:45:12,159

and i talk about all the time we have to

2421

01:45:16,310 --> 01:45:14,480

go from a closed system in other words

2422

01:45:17,109 --> 01:45:16,320

we have to go from being an almost type

2423

01:45:21,270 --> 01:45:17,119

one

2424

01:45:22,550 --> 01:45:21,280

to a type two and we have to do it

2425

01:45:25,270 --> 01:45:22,560

overnight

2426
01:45:29,270 --> 01:45:25,280
and the art form is can we do it without

2427
01:45:31,189 --> 01:45:29,280
destroying ourselves in the process

2428
01:45:34,629 --> 01:45:31,199
are we mature enough

2429
01:45:35,590 --> 01:45:34,639
to handle the extraordinary awesome

2430
01:45:39,270 --> 01:45:35,600
power

2431
01:45:40,950 --> 01:45:39,280
to literally recreate reality

2432
01:45:43,910 --> 01:45:40,960
of a type 2 civilization

2433
01:45:46,550 --> 01:45:43,920
hyperdimensional torsion field physics

2434
01:45:48,870 --> 01:45:46,560
and knowledge base

2435
01:45:50,950 --> 01:45:48,880
i think that if you were talking about

2436
01:45:52,229 --> 01:45:50,960
going from a type 1 to a type 2 to a

2437
01:45:53,430 --> 01:45:52,239
type 3

2438
01:45:55,830 --> 01:45:53,440

it would be

2439

01:45:57,030 --> 01:45:55,840

very difficult to do that

2440

01:45:59,510 --> 01:45:57,040

the reason being there are so many

2441

01:46:01,109 --> 01:45:59,520

competing uh interests in on the world

2442

01:46:02,470 --> 01:46:01,119

right now

2443

01:46:04,550 --> 01:46:02,480

when you say competing remember what's

2444

01:46:06,390 --> 01:46:04,560

the primary reason we've compete on with

2445

01:46:08,550 --> 01:46:06,400

each other on earth what's the biggest

2446

01:46:09,669 --> 01:46:08,560

driver of competition resources

2447

01:46:11,109 --> 01:46:09,679

obviously

2448

01:46:12,790 --> 01:46:11,119

exactly

2449

01:46:14,550 --> 01:46:12,800

torsion field hyperdimensional physics

2450

01:46:16,870 --> 01:46:14,560

allows you to create

2451

01:46:19,109 --> 01:46:16,880

matter from space

2452

01:46:22,070 --> 01:46:19,119

you can create any quantity of any

2453

01:46:23,430 --> 01:46:22,080

matter in any form or color variety

2454

01:46:26,709 --> 01:46:23,440

that you want does this sound a bit

2455

01:46:29,910 --> 01:46:26,719

familiar it's it's the lead lines from

2456

01:46:32,390 --> 01:46:29,920

uh dr forbuis in forbidden planet which

2457

01:46:33,990 --> 01:46:32,400

came out in 1956.

2458

01:46:36,070 --> 01:46:34,000

i've got a whole decoding of forbidden

2459

01:46:38,790 --> 01:46:36,080

planet which basically is a message to

2460

01:46:42,950 --> 01:46:38,800

the in crowd about this this jump

2461

01:46:44,550 --> 01:46:42,960

between a type not one and a type two

2462

01:46:45,669 --> 01:46:44,560

and all the responsibilities that go

2463

01:46:46,709 --> 01:46:45,679

with it

2464

01:46:48,390 --> 01:46:46,719

everybody should go out and see that

2465

01:46:49,189 --> 01:46:48,400

movie again so when i come out with this

2466

01:46:52,629 --> 01:46:49,199

uh

2467

01:46:54,950 --> 01:46:52,639

be enough people out there seen the

2468

01:46:57,189 --> 01:46:54,960

movie they know what i'm talking about

2469

01:46:59,510 --> 01:46:57,199

but yeah we're we're poison we're poised

2470

01:47:01,990 --> 01:46:59,520

on the fulcrum chris to everything we've

2471

01:47:04,550 --> 01:47:02,000

ever wanted and imagined

2472

01:47:06,870 --> 01:47:04,560

and if there's an up there's also a down

2473

01:47:09,750 --> 01:47:06,880

the down is that we're not adult enough

2474

01:47:12,310 --> 01:47:09,760

to handle it and we'll wind up using

2475

01:47:14,390 --> 01:47:12,320

these technologies to basically snuff

2476

01:47:16,310 --> 01:47:14,400

ourselves out like a candle

2477

01:47:18,070 --> 01:47:16,320

i happen to think we're made of sterner

2478

01:47:20,950 --> 01:47:18,080

stuff i think part of what's happening

2479

01:47:23,350 --> 01:47:20,960

now politically is a test

2480

01:47:26,390 --> 01:47:23,360

however architected it is however

2481

01:47:28,870 --> 01:47:26,400

contrived to see who the hell are

2482

01:47:30,310 --> 01:47:28,880

americans really

2483

01:47:31,910 --> 01:47:30,320

are they going to be

2484

01:47:33,189 --> 01:47:31,920

you know forthright and stick with their

2485

01:47:35,189 --> 01:47:33,199

principles

2486

01:47:37,990 --> 01:47:35,199

with their morals with their knowledge

2487

01:47:40,470 --> 01:47:38,000

base with their maturity with their

2488

01:47:42,229 --> 01:47:40,480

ability to actually transcend

2489

01:47:44,470 --> 01:47:42,239

petty pettiness

2490

01:47:46,709 --> 01:47:44,480

or are they going to consult you know

2491

01:47:49,109 --> 01:47:46,719

basically consign themselves to being

2492

01:47:50,870 --> 01:47:49,119

fans following an idiot over the edge of

2493

01:47:52,149 --> 01:47:50,880

the cliff

2494

01:47:53,350 --> 01:47:52,159

and so far

2495

01:47:55,750 --> 01:47:53,360

we're winning

2496

01:47:57,830 --> 01:47:55,760

so far we here in the states have have

2497

01:48:00,310 --> 01:47:57,840

discovered there's more to us than we

2498

01:48:02,149 --> 01:48:00,320

thought we were and we're actually

2499

01:48:04,070 --> 01:48:02,159

we're we're in if this is a long game

2500

01:48:05,430 --> 01:48:04,080

we're in the eighth inning maybe and

2501

01:48:07,430 --> 01:48:05,440

we're winning

2502

01:48:09,669 --> 01:48:07,440

because it turns out we're most of us

2503

01:48:11,189 --> 01:48:09,679

who we thought we were

2504

01:48:15,030 --> 01:48:11,199

unfortunately there's a lot of us that

2505

01:48:18,550 --> 01:48:16,790

i respect the fact

2506

01:48:20,149 --> 01:48:18,560

that the ability to wonder and the

2507

01:48:23,430 --> 01:48:20,159

ability to dream

2508

01:48:25,830 --> 01:48:23,440

and work very hard for a future has

2509

01:48:27,990 --> 01:48:25,840

always been an indicative part of

2510

01:48:30,229 --> 01:48:28,000

american culture and american psyche

2511

01:48:31,350 --> 01:48:30,239

um unfortunately we are we are the

2512

01:48:34,070 --> 01:48:31,360

frontier

2513

01:48:36,070 --> 01:48:34,080

we are yes the place that invents the

2514

01:48:37,830 --> 01:48:36,080

future in california farthest west is

2515

01:48:40,550 --> 01:48:37,840

the place that invents the future the

2516

01:48:43,430 --> 01:48:40,560

best so we're we're the first culture on

2517

01:48:44,830 --> 01:48:43,440

the planet in modern times dedicated to

2518

01:48:46,470 --> 01:48:44,840

the concept of

2519

01:48:48,790 --> 01:48:46,480

change

2520

01:48:51,430 --> 01:48:48,800

for most of history for most of time

2521

01:48:53,910 --> 01:48:51,440

change has been threatening to people

2522

01:48:55,910 --> 01:48:53,920

why because if you were on top the only

2523

01:48:57,750 --> 01:48:55,920

change was you went down to the bottom

2524

01:49:00,390 --> 01:48:57,760

if you were on the bottom there was no

2525

01:49:02,790 --> 01:49:00,400

change so change was threatening

2526

01:49:05,109 --> 01:49:02,800

but we have embraced change

2527

01:49:07,430 --> 01:49:05,119

and now someone's trying to turn us

2528

01:49:09,910 --> 01:49:07,440

backwards as opposed to forward i mean

2529

01:49:11,990 --> 01:49:09,920

this whole transgender nonsense came out

2530

01:49:15,109 --> 01:49:12,000

of the blue i think is another

2531

01:49:17,590 --> 01:49:15,119

deliberate test we are being tested at

2532

01:49:20,310 --> 01:49:17,600

every level and then the question is is

2533

01:49:22,149 --> 01:49:20,320

it all a grand deception to keep us from

2534

01:49:24,629 --> 01:49:22,159

looking at the real change which is

2535

01:49:27,510 --> 01:49:24,639

coming at warp 9 which is the

2536

01:49:30,629 --> 01:49:27,520

confrontation of the body politic with

2537

01:49:32,870 --> 01:49:30,639

the reality that we are not alone we are

2538

01:49:34,790 --> 01:49:32,880

part of something so much grander and we

2539

01:49:37,430 --> 01:49:34,800

have an awful lot to live up to and to

2540

01:49:41,109 --> 01:49:37,440

get over before we can join a community

2541

01:49:43,750 --> 01:49:41,119

of interplanetary civilization a la star

2542

01:49:45,669 --> 01:49:43,760

trek and the federation and this is the

2543

01:49:48,790 --> 01:49:45,679

whole idea of the prime directive as a

2544

01:49:51,830 --> 01:49:48,800

concept with with civilizations the idea

2545

01:49:54,310 --> 01:49:51,840

that we as a species is not mature

2546

01:49:56,950 --> 01:49:54,320

enough to be able to to to we can't get

2547

01:49:58,229 --> 01:49:56,960

along with ourselves even within our own

2548

01:50:00,629 --> 01:49:58,239

countries

2549

01:50:02,310 --> 01:50:00,639

to be able to go out there and not stir

2550

01:50:03,910 --> 01:50:02,320

up so much [h__\h]

2551

01:50:06,870 --> 01:50:03,920

that they're they we would have to be

2552

01:50:10,550 --> 01:50:06,880

put down as a species we are

2553

01:50:13,350 --> 01:50:10,560

warlike we are argumentative we

2554

01:50:14,950 --> 01:50:13,360

dream big we fight harder and you know

2555

01:50:17,189 --> 01:50:14,960

if we're going to go to the moon go to

2556

01:50:20,470 --> 01:50:17,199

the moon but chris the question then is

2557

01:50:22,870 --> 01:50:20,480

push comes to shove is that really us or

2558

01:50:24,790 --> 01:50:22,880

is that a minority who have seized

2559

01:50:27,270 --> 01:50:24,800

control and power

2560

01:50:30,470 --> 01:50:27,280

and the body politic of the planet is in

2561

01:50:33,350 --> 01:50:30,480

fact not like that

2562

01:50:35,030 --> 01:50:33,360

i would say that if you turn off

2563

01:50:37,590 --> 01:50:35,040

even that if you turn off cell phones

2564

01:50:39,109 --> 01:50:37,600

and internet alone in the united states

2565

01:50:40,390 --> 01:50:39,119

watch and see how fast it goes towards

2566

01:50:41,990 --> 01:50:40,400

mad max

2567

01:50:45,350 --> 01:50:42,000

meets well yeah because we're totally

2568

01:50:47,189 --> 01:50:45,360

dependent exactly see in in any culture

2569

01:50:50,070 --> 01:50:47,199

that's going to happen any culture

2570

01:50:52,550 --> 01:50:50,080

because survival becomes number one

2571

01:50:54,149 --> 01:50:52,560

but if you guarantee survival i mean i'm

2572

01:50:56,070 --> 01:50:54,159

i'm watching interesting political

2573

01:50:58,550 --> 01:50:56,080

things going on i had a

2574

01:51:00,870 --> 01:50:58,560

friend of mine dr joseph bookman the

2575

01:51:03,590 --> 01:51:00,880

other night he's running for congress in

2576

01:51:04,950 --> 01:51:03,600

the third district in utah

2577

01:51:07,990 --> 01:51:04,960

he's actually running on an

2578

01:51:10,709 --> 01:51:08,000

extraterrestrial disclosure platform

2579

01:51:14,149 --> 01:51:10,719

his economics are there should be a

2580

01:51:16,229 --> 01:51:14,159

guaranteed national income

2581

01:51:18,310 --> 01:51:16,239

he's a libertarian and he wants a

2582

01:51:20,790 --> 01:51:18,320

guaranteed national income because

2583

01:51:23,830 --> 01:51:20,800

essentially he and i agree

2584

01:51:26,709 --> 01:51:23,840

in the last 10 000 years the the the the

2585

01:51:27,750 --> 01:51:26,719

resource base and the knowledge base and

2586

01:51:30,390 --> 01:51:27,760

the uh

2587

01:51:32,550 --> 01:51:30,400

information base has so expanded not

2588

01:51:34,149 --> 01:51:32,560

because of individual

2589

01:51:36,149 --> 01:51:34,159

you know can work any harder now than

2590

01:51:38,709 --> 01:51:36,159

they could 10 000 years ago

2591

01:51:40,950 --> 01:51:38,719

but because of technology and science

2592

01:51:42,149 --> 01:51:40,960

so what you're doing is you're basically

2593

01:51:45,350 --> 01:51:42,159

taxing

2594

01:51:47,910 --> 01:51:45,360

productivity as opposed to people you're

2595

01:51:50,310 --> 01:51:47,920

taxing technology as opposed to human

2596

01:51:53,189 --> 01:51:50,320

beings and then you're dividing that

2597

01:51:55,669 --> 01:51:53,199

among those that need a base because no

2598

01:51:57,270 --> 01:51:55,679

human can be human without a guaranteed

2599

01:51:58,870 --> 01:51:57,280

bay that's what the whole health care

2600

01:52:01,510 --> 01:51:58,880

debate on this country

2601
01:52:03,510 --> 01:52:01,520
you know going now into its uh

2602
01:52:04,470 --> 01:52:03,520
20th hour i think in washington is all

2603
01:52:06,390 --> 01:52:04,480
about

2604
01:52:08,070 --> 01:52:06,400
i mean in the constitution we're

2605
01:52:11,669 --> 01:52:08,080
guaranteed life

2606
01:52:13,350 --> 01:52:11,679
liberty and the pursuit of happiness

2607
01:52:14,709 --> 01:52:13,360
well what is the health care debate over

2608
01:52:16,709 --> 01:52:14,719
here all about

2609
01:52:18,870 --> 01:52:16,719
it's about life

2610
01:52:21,669 --> 01:52:18,880
because without health care you don't

2611
01:52:23,510 --> 01:52:21,679
live you die

2612
01:52:25,830 --> 01:52:23,520
and we're having this incredible

2613
01:52:28,310 --> 01:52:25,840

discussion as a society

2614

01:52:31,270 --> 01:52:28,320

who is worthy of keeping alive and how

2615

01:52:35,510 --> 01:52:31,280

do we keep everybody in the game so they

2616

01:52:37,430 --> 01:52:35,520

can become who they want and need to be

2617

01:52:39,669 --> 01:52:37,440

in other words we're talking foundations

2618

01:52:42,310 --> 01:52:39,679

we're talking floors that are not about

2619

01:52:45,270 --> 01:52:42,320

taxing people working but about taxing

2620

01:52:47,830 --> 01:52:45,280

knowledge and technology and science and

2621

01:52:50,629 --> 01:52:47,840

infinite energy which comes of course

2622

01:52:53,510 --> 01:52:50,639

from the hyper-dimensional model

2623

01:52:55,109 --> 01:52:53,520

and all of this was forecast decades ago

2624

01:52:57,189 --> 01:52:55,119

by a u s president who quietly

2625

01:52:59,589 --> 01:52:57,199

commissioned a study called the report

2626
01:53:01,750 --> 01:52:59,599
from iron mountain his name was john

2627
01:53:05,510 --> 01:53:01,760
fitzgerald kennedy

2628
01:53:07,189 --> 01:53:05,520
and on the 26th of october

2629
01:53:09,430 --> 01:53:07,199
of this year

2630
01:53:12,390 --> 01:53:09,440
in washington chris

2631
01:53:15,270 --> 01:53:12,400
the kennedy assassination papers

2632
01:53:17,270 --> 01:53:15,280
everything the intelligence agencies

2633
01:53:19,189 --> 01:53:17,280
everything the supreme court everything

2634
01:53:21,430 --> 01:53:19,199
the congress everything the johnson

2635
01:53:23,990 --> 01:53:21,440
white house everything the fbi

2636
01:53:26,550 --> 01:53:24,000
everything assembled about who was

2637
01:53:28,550 --> 01:53:26,560
behind kennedy's assassination

2638
01:53:29,830 --> 01:53:28,560

and who all the players were

2639

01:53:33,109 --> 01:53:29,840

by law

2640

01:53:35,030 --> 01:53:33,119

must be made public

2641

01:53:37,030 --> 01:53:35,040

unless

2642

01:53:40,310 --> 01:53:37,040

the sitting president

2643

01:53:42,550 --> 01:53:40,320

in this case donald j trump stands in

2644

01:53:44,470 --> 01:53:42,560

the doorway and says

2645

01:53:47,430 --> 01:53:44,480

no

2646

01:53:50,390 --> 01:53:47,440

and with that dump of data huge

2647

01:53:53,510 --> 01:53:50,400

documents official source documents

2648

01:53:55,750 --> 01:53:53,520

going back 50 years

2649

01:53:58,229 --> 01:53:55,760

we're going to find out a lot more about

2650

01:54:00,709 --> 01:53:58,239

why kennedy was really killed which if

2651
01:54:01,990 --> 01:54:00,719
you read dark mission i say was because

2652
01:54:04,229 --> 01:54:02,000
of this

2653
01:54:06,070 --> 01:54:04,239
kennedy was about to announce

2654
01:54:07,189 --> 01:54:06,080
everything we've talked about tonight up

2655
01:54:09,030 --> 01:54:07,199
up to now

2656
01:54:11,270 --> 01:54:09,040
and they killed him for it because he

2657
01:54:14,390 --> 01:54:11,280
was trying to share it with our arch

2658
01:54:15,550 --> 01:54:14,400
enemies on the planet the soviet union

2659
01:54:18,149 --> 01:54:15,560
to prevent

2660
01:54:22,709 --> 01:54:18,159
thermonuclear war from wiping out the

2661
01:54:25,510 --> 01:54:22,719
human race a la the cuban missile crisis

2662
01:54:27,830 --> 01:54:25,520
so that date mark on your calendars that

2663
01:54:29,669 --> 01:54:27,840

is the disclosure date when the

2664

01:54:34,950 --> 01:54:29,679

you-know-what is going to hit the

2665

01:54:37,750 --> 01:54:36,950

and if we are going to be waiting for

2666

01:54:39,830 --> 01:54:37,760

this

2667

01:54:41,510 --> 01:54:39,840

within the next it's only three months

2668

01:54:42,950 --> 01:54:41,520

well three months three months can be a

2669

01:54:44,629 --> 01:54:42,960

long time for some people i've i've got

2670

01:54:46,709 --> 01:54:44,639

much like i've got a kid on the way

2671

01:54:48,950 --> 01:54:46,719

that's going to be here

2672

01:54:50,470 --> 01:54:48,960

for 30 years chris so let's get some

2673

01:54:52,149 --> 01:54:50,480

perspective here three months is not

2674

01:54:54,070 --> 01:54:52,159

true it's going to take us more time

2675

01:54:56,390 --> 01:54:54,080

just to get ready because nobody

2676

01:54:59,109 --> 01:54:56,400

listening to this us tonight has any

2677

01:55:00,149 --> 01:54:59,119

idea of what's going to happen when that

2678

01:55:01,830 --> 01:55:00,159

goes down

2679

01:55:05,030 --> 01:55:01,840

they have a clue

2680

01:55:06,709 --> 01:55:05,040

your world is going to change radically

2681

01:55:10,390 --> 01:55:06,719

whether it changes radically for the

2682

01:55:12,629 --> 01:55:10,400

better or for the worse is up to us

2683

01:55:15,510 --> 01:55:12,639

that's what this whole period is about

2684

01:55:18,070 --> 01:55:15,520

it sees the day carpe diem someone is

2685

01:55:20,390 --> 01:55:18,080

trying to affect the future and in fact

2686

01:55:21,270 --> 01:55:20,400

this whole future transition with fear

2687

01:55:23,750 --> 01:55:21,280

porn

2688

01:55:26,070 --> 01:55:23,760

our job is not to get lost in the fear

2689

01:55:29,830 --> 01:55:26,080

but to seize the moment to make the kind

2690

01:55:32,070 --> 01:55:29,840

of future we want given the certitude

2691

01:55:34,229 --> 01:55:32,080

and the official acknowledgement of

2692

01:55:36,149 --> 01:55:34,239

every one of these cockamamie ideas

2693

01:55:38,390 --> 01:55:36,159

we've discussed tonight as being

2694

01:55:39,910 --> 01:55:38,400

absolutely real

2695

01:55:41,830 --> 01:55:39,920

think of that kind of world and how

2696

01:55:44,229 --> 01:55:41,840

you'll handle it and how you'll deal

2697

01:55:46,550 --> 01:55:44,239

with it and operate within it and you've

2698

01:55:47,669 --> 01:55:46,560

got three months to do it

2699

01:55:53,589 --> 01:55:47,679

go

2700

01:55:58,470 --> 01:55:56,390

you have to get people ready that's our

2701
01:56:01,189 --> 01:55:58,480
job that's part of our mission which we

2702
01:56:02,790 --> 01:56:01,199
chose to accept a long time ago

2703
01:56:04,709 --> 01:56:02,800
that's why all the programs i've done

2704
01:56:06,709 --> 01:56:04,719
for the last two years are part of a

2705
01:56:10,950 --> 01:56:06,719
database i mean if you listen to the

2706
01:56:12,790 --> 01:56:10,960
archive at club 19.5 note the number

2707
01:56:15,350 --> 01:56:12,800
which you can join now between now and

2708
01:56:17,669 --> 01:56:15,360
august 1 you can join for five bucks and

2709
01:56:20,070 --> 01:56:17,679
you'll be grandfathered in

2710
01:56:22,470 --> 01:56:20,080
forever for as long as the show lasts

2711
01:56:23,350 --> 01:56:22,480
and the archive lasts but after august

2712
01:56:24,629 --> 01:56:23,360
1st

2713
01:56:26,149 --> 01:56:24,639

getting ready for what's going to happen

2714

01:56:27,430 --> 01:56:26,159

in october we're raising the price to

2715

01:56:29,270 --> 01:56:27,440

9.95

2716

01:56:31,750 --> 01:56:29,280

now what you get if you join the club is

2717

01:56:33,830 --> 01:56:31,760

you get access to an archive of shows

2718

01:56:37,030 --> 01:56:33,840

i've done for two years trying to

2719

01:56:39,910 --> 01:56:37,040

prepare people for the radical effects

2720

01:56:42,070 --> 01:56:39,920

on everything of disclosure

2721

01:56:45,270 --> 01:56:42,080

not just technology not just politics

2722

01:56:48,149 --> 01:56:45,280

not just medicine but everything there's

2723

01:56:50,470 --> 01:56:48,159

a database there deliberately designed

2724

01:56:52,709 --> 01:56:50,480

when art kind of said wouldn't this be a

2725

01:56:53,750 --> 01:56:52,719

good idea i thought oh my god

2726

01:56:55,589 --> 01:56:53,760

more work

2727

01:56:57,589 --> 01:56:55,599

but it's out there and it's available

2728

01:56:59,830 --> 01:56:57,599

for a pittance i mean five bucks is a

2729

01:57:01,350 --> 01:56:59,840

cup of coffee at starbucks

2730

01:57:05,270 --> 01:57:01,360

that's it

2731

01:57:06,790 --> 01:57:05,280

now there's almost 20 days worth so far

2732

01:57:08,950 --> 01:57:06,800

of archives

2733

01:57:11,990 --> 01:57:08,960

if you sat down tonight to listen to the

2734

01:57:14,149 --> 01:57:12,000

other side of midnight from when i began

2735

01:57:15,910 --> 01:57:14,159

you'd be in in almost three weeks from

2736

01:57:17,589 --> 01:57:15,920

now still listening

2737

01:57:19,990 --> 01:57:17,599

nobody can do that

2738

01:57:21,430 --> 01:57:20,000

full-time it'll take you years to go

2739

01:57:23,350 --> 01:57:21,440

through what we've got out there and

2740

01:57:26,229 --> 01:57:23,360

we're adding new shows every single week

2741

01:57:28,149 --> 01:57:26,239

so this is the neatest economic

2742

01:57:30,390 --> 01:57:28,159

investment you will make in this

2743

01:57:31,589 --> 01:57:30,400

transition that anybody is ever going to

2744

01:57:33,669 --> 01:57:31,599

offer you

2745

01:57:36,470 --> 01:57:33,679

five bucks between now and august one

2746

01:57:38,870 --> 01:57:36,480

join club 19.5 go to our website the

2747

01:57:41,189 --> 01:57:38,880

other side of midnight.com look over on

2748

01:57:43,270 --> 01:57:41,199

the left there's instructions for how to

2749

01:57:44,550 --> 01:57:43,280

get to the right link to join

2750

01:57:46,790 --> 01:57:44,560

get in while they're getting good

2751

01:57:48,390 --> 01:57:46,800

because what we're going to do as we go

2752

01:57:50,870 --> 01:57:48,400

through this disclosure process we're

2753

01:57:53,270 --> 01:57:50,880

going to give private briefings to the

2754

01:57:54,470 --> 01:57:53,280

club members that nobody else is gonna

2755

01:57:56,310 --> 01:57:54,480

get

2756

01:57:58,149 --> 01:57:56,320

for quite a while

2757

01:57:58,950 --> 01:57:58,159

i'm just i'm just looking at the website

2758

01:58:01,109 --> 01:57:58,960

now

2759

01:58:04,229 --> 01:58:01,119

uh because you can pay by paypal and

2760

01:58:07,270 --> 01:58:04,239

it's uh five dollars for each of 30 days

2761

01:58:09,030 --> 01:58:07,280

this is actually really cool and it's 16

2762

01:58:11,030 --> 01:58:09,040

cents a day

2763

01:58:13,270 --> 01:58:11,040

now someone very cleverly pointed out

2764

01:58:16,470 --> 01:58:13,280

when i raised it to 9.95

2765

01:58:17,910 --> 01:58:16,480

that that comes out to 33 cents per day

2766

01:58:19,750 --> 01:58:17,920

and that of course is part of the whole

2767

01:58:22,790 --> 01:58:19,760

hyperdimensional

2768

01:58:26,149 --> 01:58:24,229

uh

2769

01:58:28,229 --> 01:58:26,159

the number 33 being a

2770

01:58:29,030 --> 01:58:28,239

very interesting number and i can say

2771

01:58:31,030 --> 01:58:29,040

uh

2772

01:58:32,390 --> 01:58:31,040

when it comes to numbers and angel

2773

01:58:34,229 --> 01:58:32,400

numbers as they're sometimes called you

2774

01:58:35,510 --> 01:58:34,239

know repeating one one one three three

2775

01:58:37,589 --> 01:58:35,520

three four four

2776

01:58:39,350 --> 01:58:37,599

all that um

2777

01:58:42,070 --> 01:58:39,360

i i've actually been seeing those

2778

01:58:43,990 --> 01:58:42,080

numbers uh with uh you know someone i've

2779

01:58:45,669 --> 01:58:44,000

been chatting with on on facebook

2780

01:58:46,790 --> 01:58:45,679

ever since last week ever since last

2781

01:58:49,669 --> 01:58:46,800

wednesday

2782

01:58:51,350 --> 01:58:49,679

and it's like you know up until

2783

01:58:53,910 --> 01:58:51,360

saturday it was just getting

2784

01:58:56,229 --> 01:58:53,920

increasingly more like

2785

01:58:58,310 --> 01:58:56,239

pitched off again in anything whether it

2786

01:59:00,229 --> 01:58:58,320

was subscribers whether it was

2787

01:59:03,030 --> 01:59:00,239

uh you know a dollar figure we were

2788

01:59:05,270 --> 01:59:03,040

looking at online just one one one three

2789

01:59:06,310 --> 01:59:05,280

three three five five five four four

2790

01:59:07,910 --> 01:59:06,320

four

2791

01:59:10,629 --> 01:59:07,920

five five five i think appeared two or

2792

01:59:12,550 --> 01:59:10,639

three times but like even with

2793

01:59:13,990 --> 01:59:12,560

uh

2794

01:59:15,350 --> 01:59:14,000

distances

2795

01:59:17,270 --> 01:59:15,360

like if you've got three routes on

2796

01:59:18,629 --> 01:59:17,280

google maps so that's one three and then

2797

01:59:21,750 --> 01:59:18,639

you would see

2798

01:59:23,589 --> 01:59:21,760

um you know let's say one route has uh

2799

01:59:25,270 --> 01:59:23,599

you know a certain sequence of numbers

2800

01:59:27,510 --> 01:59:25,280

and it would be like three three two

2801
01:59:30,629 --> 01:59:27,520
seven uh and like three hours to drive

2802
01:59:33,189 --> 01:59:30,639
or like 5.37 hours to drive and if you

2803
01:59:35,510 --> 01:59:33,199
looked at each route each route

2804
01:59:37,270 --> 01:59:35,520
had one of the sequential numbers if you

2805
01:59:39,430 --> 01:59:37,280
actually added it together

2806
01:59:41,430 --> 01:59:39,440
so there you know there are some things

2807
01:59:43,030 --> 01:59:41,440
with reality that

2808
01:59:45,109 --> 01:59:43,040
we don't necessarily understand you know

2809
01:59:46,950 --> 01:59:45,119
this is predicted by the model i mean

2810
01:59:49,030 --> 01:59:46,960
george nori for years and years used to

2811
01:59:51,109 --> 01:59:49,040
say i'm seeing eleven elevens all over i

2812
01:59:52,709 --> 01:59:51,119
wonder what that means

2813
01:59:54,310 --> 01:59:52,719

so i sat down one day and i actually

2814

01:59:55,669 --> 01:59:54,320

figured out what it meant

2815

01:59:57,109 --> 01:59:55,679

and when i told him he was kind of

2816

01:59:58,709 --> 01:59:57,119

unimpressed because i guess it wasn't

2817

02:00:01,189 --> 01:59:58,719

what he expected

2818

02:00:02,790 --> 02:00:01,199

but 11 11 or any of these sequential

2819

02:00:05,990 --> 02:00:02,800

numbers are all part of the

2820

02:00:07,510 --> 02:00:06,000

hyperdimensional 19.5 equation

2821

02:00:09,350 --> 02:00:07,520

and i've got a series of slides in a

2822

02:00:11,830 --> 02:00:09,360

powerpoint i did in los angeles some

2823

02:00:14,149 --> 02:00:11,840

years ago that actually

2824

02:00:15,750 --> 02:00:14,159

step by step how you get this hyper

2825

02:00:17,750 --> 02:00:15,760

dimensional equation

2826

02:00:20,629 --> 02:00:17,760

what it means is not that anybody is

2827

02:00:21,990 --> 02:00:20,639

doing this this is the fabric of reality

2828

02:00:25,589 --> 02:00:22,000

this is the pattern

2829

02:00:27,990 --> 02:00:25,599

resonance nodes in reality itself that

2830

02:00:30,310 --> 02:00:28,000

manifest as these numbers which are

2831

02:00:33,270 --> 02:00:30,320

reflective of the underlying reality

2832

02:00:37,669 --> 02:00:35,189

it's kind of like conscious conscious

2833

02:00:39,030 --> 02:00:37,679

minds that are aware of these patterns

2834

02:00:40,550 --> 02:00:39,040

they're more at the cutting edge and

2835

02:00:42,310 --> 02:00:40,560

they're more

2836

02:00:44,229 --> 02:00:42,320

let's say in tune

2837

02:00:46,310 --> 02:00:44,239

with the new patterns emerging than

2838

02:00:47,270 --> 02:00:46,320

people who don't notice them

2839

02:00:49,030 --> 02:00:47,280

and

2840

02:00:52,229 --> 02:00:49,040

the best way to be able to describe it i

2841

02:00:55,270 --> 02:00:52,239

think i was talking to to a phd in

2842

02:00:57,510 --> 02:00:55,280

esotericism uh uh aaron cheek out out in

2843

02:00:59,430 --> 02:00:57,520

new zealand and we were describing this

2844

02:01:01,189 --> 02:00:59,440

this um you know this phenomenon he

2845

02:01:04,390 --> 02:01:01,199

essentially didn't know there was a phd

2846

02:01:07,510 --> 02:01:04,400

inheritance error error what would you

2847

02:01:08,870 --> 02:01:07,520

say esotericism esotericism there's a

2848

02:01:10,070 --> 02:01:08,880

few in the world he's he's one of the

2849

02:01:10,870 --> 02:01:10,080

foremost

2850

02:01:11,750 --> 02:01:10,880

and

2851

02:01:12,709 --> 02:01:11,760

uh

2852

02:01:14,550 --> 02:01:12,719

he

2853

02:01:15,910 --> 02:01:14,560

explained it or later can you can you

2854

02:01:17,910 --> 02:01:15,920

tell him about our show i'd like to talk

2855

02:01:20,470 --> 02:01:17,920

to him uh you don't actually i can get

2856

02:01:23,350 --> 02:01:20,480

him in touch with you uh fantastic

2857

02:01:25,270 --> 02:01:23,360

now one way that we describe it is okay

2858

02:01:27,270 --> 02:01:25,280

if you have a grinding wheel and you put

2859

02:01:29,350 --> 02:01:27,280

it up against metal and that's kind of

2860

02:01:31,030 --> 02:01:29,360

you know either a force going up against

2861

02:01:32,149 --> 02:01:31,040

the universe or even just you know two

2862

02:01:34,790 --> 02:01:32,159

universes

2863

02:01:36,310 --> 02:01:34,800

parallel to one another bumping up

2864

02:01:38,709 --> 02:01:36,320

something like those angel numbers

2865

02:01:40,470 --> 02:01:38,719

seeing that one one one one one or you

2866

02:01:42,709 --> 02:01:40,480

know seeing three sequential numbers

2867

02:01:46,229 --> 02:01:42,719

like that continuously is kind of like

2868

02:01:47,189 --> 02:01:46,239

the sparks flying off of that it's the

2869

02:01:48,550 --> 02:01:47,199

you know

2870

02:01:50,950 --> 02:01:48,560

i'm gonna say that the matrix is

2871

02:01:53,270 --> 02:01:50,960

manifesting in weird ways you're seeing

2872

02:01:56,310 --> 02:01:53,280

that black cat in deja vu twice and

2873

02:01:57,350 --> 02:01:56,320

whether it is a simulated reality or is

2874

02:01:58,709 --> 02:01:57,360

actually

2875

02:02:01,270 --> 02:01:58,719

having to deal with

2876

02:02:03,189 --> 02:02:01,280

a parallel universe that is or or

2877

02:02:05,189 --> 02:02:03,199

somebody's trying to send a message

2878

02:02:06,950 --> 02:02:05,199

through that parallel universe or even

2879

02:02:08,870 --> 02:02:06,960

through that matrix specifically to get

2880

02:02:12,390 --> 02:02:08,880

your attention

2881

02:02:13,990 --> 02:02:12,400

that type of feature or that type of or

2882

02:02:15,669 --> 02:02:14,000

if that would be you trying to get your

2883

02:02:17,589 --> 02:02:15,679

attention in another dimension or in the

2884

02:02:20,390 --> 02:02:17,599

future remember remember we don't we

2885

02:02:22,390 --> 02:02:20,400

don't live in this 3d reality this is a

2886

02:02:23,669 --> 02:02:22,400

virtual reality projection of a higher

2887

02:02:25,589 --> 02:02:23,679

dimensional

2888

02:02:28,149 --> 02:02:25,599

existing state space

2889

02:02:29,350 --> 02:02:28,159

so if someone i mean who would who would

2890

02:02:31,030 --> 02:02:29,360

best be

2891

02:02:34,390 --> 02:02:31,040

who would care the most about sending

2892

02:02:38,550 --> 02:02:35,750

either myself trying to get my own

2893

02:02:39,750 --> 02:02:38,560

attention exactly because we all love

2894

02:02:41,189 --> 02:02:39,760

ourselves

2895

02:02:43,750 --> 02:02:41,199

so i've been looking at these kind of

2896

02:02:47,350 --> 02:02:43,760

patterns going back decades you know i

2897

02:02:49,229 --> 02:02:47,360

found the 19-point pi pattern initially

2898

02:02:50,950 --> 02:02:49,239

in something called

2899

02:02:52,950 --> 02:02:50,960

astrocartography

2900

02:02:55,109 --> 02:02:52,960

you know what that is

2901
02:02:56,950 --> 02:02:55,119
uh mapping up stars if i'm not mistaken

2902
02:02:59,189 --> 02:02:56,960
no no no

2903
02:03:00,470 --> 02:02:59,199
in astrology it's basically mapping

2904
02:03:03,350 --> 02:03:00,480
where you're born

2905
02:03:05,510 --> 02:03:03,360
versus various angles and alignments and

2906
02:03:07,910 --> 02:03:05,520
conjunctions and all that

2907
02:03:11,350 --> 02:03:07,920
and when i looked at that data it was

2908
02:03:14,229 --> 02:03:11,360
19.5 came out over and over again

2909
02:03:16,470 --> 02:03:14,239
so that seems see 195 is the key to

2910
02:03:18,709 --> 02:03:16,480
understanding this entire

2911
02:03:19,990 --> 02:03:18,719
physics that's that's the code key if

2912
02:03:22,470 --> 02:03:20,000
you were going to express

2913
02:03:23,750 --> 02:03:22,480

hyperdimensional reality in one

2914

02:03:26,070 --> 02:03:23,760

expression

2915

02:03:28,629 --> 02:03:26,080

19.5 is it

2916

02:03:32,149 --> 02:03:28,639

i mean for instance trump our president

2917

02:03:33,589 --> 02:03:32,159

trump just signed the the annual budget

2918

02:03:35,669 --> 02:03:33,599

for nasa

2919

02:03:37,830 --> 02:03:35,679

guess how much

2920

02:03:39,589 --> 02:03:37,840

uh 19.5 billion

2921

02:03:42,950 --> 02:03:39,599

you got it

2922

02:03:44,550 --> 02:03:42,960

if you look at mid latitude

2923

02:03:46,310 --> 02:03:44,560

electrical currents in the upper

2924

02:03:48,229 --> 02:03:46,320

atmosphere both in the northern southern

2925

02:03:51,830 --> 02:03:48,239

hemisphere

2926

02:03:53,669 --> 02:03:51,840

19.5 degrees latitude north and south

2927

02:03:56,550 --> 02:03:53,679

if you look at the upwelling of the

2928

02:03:57,990 --> 02:03:56,560

great red spot on jupiter 19.5 degrees

2929

02:04:00,550 --> 02:03:58,000

latitude

2930

02:04:02,310 --> 02:04:00,560

if you look at the median

2931

02:04:04,950 --> 02:04:02,320

uh let's see this is a hard one this is

2932

02:04:06,790 --> 02:04:04,960

an economics which i was stunned by

2933

02:04:08,950 --> 02:04:06,800

if you look at the

2934

02:04:11,830 --> 02:04:08,960

equilibrium curve between

2935

02:04:13,109 --> 02:04:11,840

raising the the marginal rates of income

2936

02:04:15,189 --> 02:04:13,119

taxes

2937

02:04:16,390 --> 02:04:15,199

and the number of wealthy billions of

2938

02:04:20,070 --> 02:04:16,400

people

2939

02:04:22,310 --> 02:04:20,080

the denominator turns out 19.5

2940

02:04:24,229 --> 02:04:22,320

so it's everywhere if you look if you

2941

02:04:26,229 --> 02:04:24,239

take a satellite photograph of a of a

2942

02:04:29,830 --> 02:04:26,239

boat going across the lake

2943

02:04:32,149 --> 02:04:31,030

that angle

2944

02:04:33,990 --> 02:04:32,159

to the boat

2945

02:04:36,310 --> 02:04:34,000

19.5 degrees

2946

02:04:38,550 --> 02:04:36,320

so this is a fundamental concept of the

2947

02:04:41,270 --> 02:04:38,560

resonances of the hyperdimensional

2948

02:04:44,229 --> 02:04:41,280

reality in which our 3d reality is based

2949

02:04:46,870 --> 02:04:44,239

now i know people like musk and others

2950

02:04:49,270 --> 02:04:46,880

have talked about are we living in a

2951
02:04:51,430 --> 02:04:49,280
artificially created virtual computer

2952
02:04:53,430 --> 02:04:51,440
program computer simulation

2953
02:04:54,310 --> 02:04:53,440
right

2954
02:04:59,750 --> 02:04:54,320
yes

2955
02:05:01,750 --> 02:04:59,760
i would project i would propose that the

2956
02:05:04,310 --> 02:05:01,760
the answer is no

2957
02:05:07,030 --> 02:05:04,320
and the reason is in such an artificial

2958
02:05:09,189 --> 02:05:07,040
reality why would the same number keep

2959
02:05:11,189 --> 02:05:09,199
coming up again and again and again

2960
02:05:14,550 --> 02:05:11,199
consistent with a physical model of the

2961
02:05:18,790 --> 02:05:14,560
universe in which that number is endemic

2962
02:05:21,510 --> 02:05:20,550
i think i think it also has something to

2963
02:05:23,030 --> 02:05:21,520

do with

2964

02:05:23,750 --> 02:05:23,040

uh

2965

02:05:29,510 --> 02:05:23,760

it

2966

02:05:30,790 --> 02:05:29,520

some type of intelligent design or some

2967

02:05:32,790 --> 02:05:30,800

type of

2968

02:05:34,550 --> 02:05:32,800

well fourth dimensional there remember

2969

02:05:36,629 --> 02:05:34,560

resonance nodes can be incredibly

2970

02:05:38,629 --> 02:05:36,639

powerful this is true

2971

02:05:41,270 --> 02:05:38,639

incredibly powerful there is order out

2972

02:05:42,709 --> 02:05:41,280

of chaos in resonance patterns

2973

02:05:44,550 --> 02:05:42,719

look at you know something called the

2974

02:05:45,669 --> 02:05:44,560

koladny effect

2975

02:05:46,870 --> 02:05:45,679

i've heard of it i'm just trying to

2976
02:05:48,870 --> 02:05:46,880
remember the colony effect i'm going to

2977
02:05:50,470 --> 02:05:48,880
look

2978
02:05:54,629 --> 02:05:50,480
see right now we should have that music

2979
02:05:57,830 --> 02:05:54,639
dum dum dum dum dum dum dum dum dum

2980
02:05:59,109 --> 02:05:57,840
dum dum dum dum dum dum dum dum

2981
02:06:01,430 --> 02:05:59,119
kind of like you know

2982
02:06:04,310 --> 02:06:01,440
background we have a sandwich

2983
02:06:05,990 --> 02:06:04,320
music well we have a sandwich um

2984
02:06:08,070 --> 02:06:06,000
one fun thing we do on the show is we we

2985
02:06:09,830 --> 02:06:08,080
rate and and talk about sandwiches at

2986
02:06:11,910 --> 02:06:09,840
the end of it we have a piano track for

2987
02:06:13,350 --> 02:06:11,920
that but i can't i can't use that for

2988
02:06:14,950 --> 02:06:13,360

this unfortunately

2989

02:06:17,189 --> 02:06:14,960

well this is for just straight from alex

2990

02:06:19,430 --> 02:06:17,199

trebek this is you know um

2991

02:06:22,709 --> 02:06:19,440

whatever that show is he does because

2992

02:06:26,550 --> 02:06:24,950

this tells us that it's not a synthetic

2993

02:06:28,709 --> 02:06:26,560

reality

2994

02:06:30,709 --> 02:06:28,719

that in fact and i'll give you one

2995

02:06:32,069 --> 02:06:30,719

really important example

2996

02:06:34,069 --> 02:06:32,079

oh and i'm trying to remember which one

2997

02:06:39,109 --> 02:06:34,079

i want to pick um

2998

02:06:42,870 --> 02:06:41,270

would this not relate to or point

2999

02:06:45,430 --> 02:06:42,880

towards some type of

3000

02:06:46,950 --> 02:06:45,440

intelligent designer fourth dimensional

3001

02:06:48,390 --> 02:06:46,960

being or

3002

02:06:50,550 --> 02:06:48,400

yeah i mean you can imagine we're all

3003

02:06:53,109 --> 02:06:50,560

part of some kid's science project

3004

02:06:55,270 --> 02:06:53,119

and he's he or she is imposing

3005

02:06:58,030 --> 02:06:55,280

this pattern on our synthetic universe

3006

02:07:00,709 --> 02:06:58,040

to see how we respond but since

3007

02:07:02,870 --> 02:07:00,719

99.999 percent of people are oblivious

3008

02:07:03,830 --> 02:07:02,880

to this pattern it's like what's what's

3009

02:07:06,069 --> 02:07:03,840

the point

3010

02:07:08,629 --> 02:07:06,079

it's like a colonial figures the the

3011

02:07:10,069 --> 02:07:08,639

running the bow string along the yeah

3012

02:07:11,030 --> 02:07:10,079

well they're part of this pattern

3013

02:07:13,910 --> 02:07:11,040

because

3014

02:07:15,109 --> 02:07:13,920

if you take a a drum like a

3015

02:07:18,229 --> 02:07:15,119

drum head

3016

02:07:20,229 --> 02:07:18,239

or you take a metal thing like a symbol

3017

02:07:22,229 --> 02:07:20,239

and you suspend it

3018

02:07:23,910 --> 02:07:22,239

so that it's it's suspended from like

3019

02:07:24,790 --> 02:07:23,920

you know the edges or one point in the

3020

02:07:27,109 --> 02:07:24,800

middle

3021

02:07:29,830 --> 02:07:27,119

and then you sprinkle sand

3022

02:07:31,750 --> 02:07:29,840

on this flat surface

3023

02:07:33,830 --> 02:07:31,760

and you make it vibrate you make it

3024

02:07:36,229 --> 02:07:33,840

vibrate by either tapping it or you make

3025

02:07:37,030 --> 02:07:36,239

it vibrate by drawing a violin

3026

02:07:40,550 --> 02:07:37,040

bow

3027

02:07:42,870 --> 02:07:40,560

down past the edge of the metal plate

3028

02:07:46,149 --> 02:07:42,880

it will create these stunning

3029

02:07:48,229 --> 02:07:46,159

geometric hyperdimensional tetrahedral

3030

02:07:50,870 --> 02:07:48,239

torsion field physics patterns on the

3031

02:07:55,669 --> 02:07:52,470

so it tells me

3032

02:07:58,390 --> 02:07:55,679

these patterns are endemic in the fabric

3033

02:08:00,550 --> 02:07:58,400

of the field itself they're not imposed

3034

02:08:03,109 --> 02:08:00,560

by some artificial

3035

02:08:05,350 --> 02:08:03,119

tinkering they're endemic to the reality

3036

02:08:07,109 --> 02:08:05,360

the physics of the reality we're in

3037

02:08:09,350 --> 02:08:07,119

now you can get very existential and say

3038

02:08:10,950 --> 02:08:09,360

well is that some kid's you know

3039

02:08:12,310 --> 02:08:10,960

backyard science project in a higher

3040

02:08:13,990 --> 02:08:12,320

dimension

3041

02:08:16,470 --> 02:08:14,000

at that point there's no way i can think

3042

02:08:18,310 --> 02:08:16,480

of them right now to test that

3043

02:08:20,470 --> 02:08:18,320

so i'm looking at the natural model that

3044

02:08:24,069 --> 02:08:20,480

the universe basically it goes from

3045

02:08:25,510 --> 02:08:24,079

non-awareness to awareness it evolves

3046

02:08:27,030 --> 02:08:25,520

and it has an infinite amount of time to

3047

02:08:29,109 --> 02:08:27,040

evolve infinitely

3048

02:08:31,750 --> 02:08:29,119

and we have no idea where we are in that

3049

02:08:34,390 --> 02:08:31,760

evolution because it probably bifurcates

3050

02:08:37,830 --> 02:08:34,400

into smaller and smaller subuniverses

3051
02:08:41,350 --> 02:08:37,840
also vibrating in that resonance node so

3052
02:08:43,030 --> 02:08:41,360
it's an infinite replication pattern

3053
02:08:44,870 --> 02:08:43,040
and ultimately we'll all wind up

3054
02:08:46,550 --> 02:08:44,880
realizing this is true

3055
02:08:48,390 --> 02:08:46,560
but until we do we're having a lot of

3056
02:08:51,910 --> 02:08:48,400
fun getting there

3057
02:08:53,430 --> 02:08:51,920
it's called life or more than one i'm

3058
02:08:56,310 --> 02:08:53,440
looking at some of these videos and i'm

3059
02:08:58,629 --> 02:08:56,320
broadcasting it out to the audience and

3060
02:09:01,030 --> 02:08:58,639
the the patterns are well the music

3061
02:09:04,310 --> 02:09:01,040
first of all is quite freaky

3062
02:09:05,350 --> 02:09:04,320
it's very very haunting and then you

3063
02:09:07,669 --> 02:09:05,360

when you change the resonance

3064

02:09:09,510 --> 02:09:07,679

frequencies the pattern changes

3065

02:09:12,470 --> 02:09:09,520

instantly

3066

02:09:13,990 --> 02:09:12,480

how does this relate to using sound to

3067

02:09:16,149 --> 02:09:14,000

to lift

3068

02:09:18,629 --> 02:09:16,159

or levitate objects

3069

02:09:21,510 --> 02:09:18,639

not really no when when we did the

3070

02:09:24,069 --> 02:09:21,520

special nbc on the uh secret of the

3071

02:09:26,629 --> 02:09:24,079

sphinx with boris saeed

3072

02:09:28,470 --> 02:09:26,639

and paul i forget the last the

3073

02:09:30,950 --> 02:09:28,480

producer's last name

3074

02:09:32,470 --> 02:09:30,960

um we actually had a sequence where we

3075

02:09:34,629 --> 02:09:32,480

were talking about

3076

02:09:35,990 --> 02:09:34,639

the moving the stones to build the great

3077

02:09:38,069 --> 02:09:36,000

pyramid

3078

02:09:40,229 --> 02:09:38,079

and some of the ancient mythology talks

3079

02:09:42,390 --> 02:09:40,239

about sound and resonance

3080

02:09:43,990 --> 02:09:42,400

and everybody has misappropriated

3081

02:09:47,270 --> 02:09:44,000

because they're not talking about sound

3082

02:09:48,950 --> 02:09:47,280

as we hear it remember as above so below

3083

02:09:51,109 --> 02:09:48,960

resonance nodes in the ether in the

3084

02:09:53,270 --> 02:09:51,119

torsion field are equivalent to

3085

02:09:55,350 --> 02:09:53,280

resonance nodes in a sound wave that you

3086

02:09:58,790 --> 02:09:55,360

can listen to it doesn't mean you can

3087

02:10:00,870 --> 02:09:58,800

use sound to levitate massive multi-ton

3088

02:10:03,830 --> 02:10:00,880

blocks and the biggest thing we were

3089

02:10:06,709 --> 02:10:03,840

able to with the most interesting nasa

3090

02:10:10,310 --> 02:10:06,719

technology we could find could levitate

3091

02:10:13,189 --> 02:10:10,320

a little micro dot of styrofoam

3092

02:10:15,830 --> 02:10:13,199

and just hold it suspended

3093

02:10:17,830 --> 02:10:15,840

if you had a if you had a bigger mass

3094

02:10:20,950 --> 02:10:17,840

if you dumped enough sound waves into to

3095

02:10:23,030 --> 02:10:20,960

levitate it you would melt it

3096

02:10:26,069 --> 02:10:23,040

the energy would simply be absorbed and

3097

02:10:28,310 --> 02:10:26,079

it would become a sudden levitating blob

3098

02:10:31,189 --> 02:10:28,320

until it splattered all over the chamber

3099

02:10:33,750 --> 02:10:31,199

so no you cannot use sound to replicate

3100

02:10:36,310 --> 02:10:33,760

true anti-gravity but you can interfere

3101

02:10:38,629 --> 02:10:36,320

with gravity which is waves in the

3102

02:10:40,390 --> 02:10:38,639

torsion field and you can negate them

3103

02:10:43,030 --> 02:10:40,400

and therefore you can change inertia and

3104

02:10:45,430 --> 02:10:43,040

mass and gravity by using the torsion

3105

02:10:47,270 --> 02:10:45,440

field technology which of course is

3106

02:10:49,270 --> 02:10:47,280

which is being done in the so-called

3107

02:10:54,470 --> 02:10:49,280

secret space program which is how they

3108

02:10:59,109 --> 02:10:57,430

isn't there a methodology

3109

02:11:01,910 --> 02:10:59,119

that has been talked about i know that

3110

02:11:03,669 --> 02:11:01,920

there is the mercury method there's the

3111

02:11:07,030 --> 02:11:03,679

that uh obscure

3112

02:11:09,189 --> 02:11:07,040

element that lazarus talked about um you

3113

02:11:10,790 --> 02:11:09,199

know there's also the the uh

3114

02:11:13,189 --> 02:11:10,800

electrogravidics which has been

3115

02:11:14,149 --> 02:11:13,199

discussed in your opinion which of those

3116

02:11:17,109 --> 02:11:14,159

three

3117

02:11:17,830 --> 02:11:17,119

technologies is actually true or is it

3118

02:11:20,310 --> 02:11:17,840

all

3119

02:11:22,390 --> 02:11:20,320

there's something completely different

3120

02:11:24,310 --> 02:11:22,400

no i i think they're all true but we're

3121

02:11:26,310 --> 02:11:24,320

looking at the you know the old classic

3122

02:11:27,910 --> 02:11:26,320

problem of how many guys blindfolded

3123

02:11:30,069 --> 02:11:27,920

touching an elephant can tell you the

3124

02:11:32,629 --> 02:11:30,079

real picture of the elephant

3125

02:11:34,709 --> 02:11:32,639

yeah every one of these disciplines is a

3126

02:11:36,229 --> 02:11:34,719

part of the picture

3127

02:11:38,310 --> 02:11:36,239

the real reality

3128

02:11:40,390 --> 02:11:38,320

electro gravity is a part of how to

3129

02:11:43,270 --> 02:11:40,400

create antigravity

3130

02:11:45,990 --> 02:11:43,280

using liquid mercury is part of how to

3131

02:11:47,030 --> 02:11:46,000

create vimani and antigravity et cetera

3132

02:11:49,430 --> 02:11:47,040

et cetera

3133

02:11:51,510 --> 02:11:49,440

the one i'm really partial to right now

3134

02:11:53,270 --> 02:11:51,520

is the m drive have you heard about the

3135

02:11:54,870 --> 02:11:53,280

m drive that is the one that breaks the

3136

02:11:56,470 --> 02:11:54,880

laws of physics it essentially shoots

3137

02:11:57,750 --> 02:11:56,480

out elections they all do all those

3138

02:11:59,910 --> 02:11:57,760

things we just talked about would break

3139

02:12:01,910 --> 02:11:59,920

the laws of physics forget physics as we

3140

02:12:03,030 --> 02:12:01,920

think we know them because a they're

3141

02:12:04,149 --> 02:12:03,040

wrong and b

3142

02:12:05,270 --> 02:12:04,159

they've been

3143

02:12:07,830 --> 02:12:05,280

suborned

3144

02:12:09,589 --> 02:12:07,840

the physics we've been allowed to know

3145

02:12:11,669 --> 02:12:09,599

is just enough to keep us down on the

3146

02:12:13,990 --> 02:12:11,679

farm it's not how the universe really

3147

02:12:15,910 --> 02:12:14,000

works

3148

02:12:18,950 --> 02:12:15,920

i uh like we we've had robert baval on

3149

02:12:21,750 --> 02:12:18,960

the show um i think it was episode 31 or

3150

02:12:24,069 --> 02:12:21,760

32. this is oh no it's 31.

3151

02:12:26,629 --> 02:12:24,079

and we had discussed um it was an

3152

02:12:29,270 --> 02:12:26,639

impromptu uh interview

3153

02:12:30,950 --> 02:12:29,280

and we discussed his is a work that's

3154

02:12:32,229 --> 02:12:30,960

coming up that's released at the end of

3155

02:12:33,189 --> 02:12:32,239

the year and he's been doing a lot of

3156

02:12:35,510 --> 02:12:33,199

work with

3157

02:12:38,229 --> 02:12:35,520

um you know theoretical physicists and

3158

02:12:39,830 --> 02:12:38,239

and you know scientists to who is this

3159

02:12:42,550 --> 02:12:39,840

uh robert paval

3160

02:12:45,510 --> 02:12:42,560

yeah right robert and

3161

02:12:47,350 --> 02:12:45,520

his idea behind the pyramid i'm gonna

3162

02:12:49,189 --> 02:12:47,360

touch on this because we we do a lot of

3163

02:12:50,149 --> 02:12:49,199

ancient history on on on the show as

3164

02:12:53,589 --> 02:12:50,159

well

3165

02:12:56,550 --> 02:12:53,599

is that the pyramid may have been

3166

02:12:58,950 --> 02:12:56,560

not necessarily a machine itself

3167

02:13:00,069 --> 02:12:58,960

but it could have been a very advanced

3168

02:13:03,669 --> 02:13:00,079

uh

3169

02:13:06,470 --> 02:13:03,679

3d blueprint as well as a puzzle to test

3170

02:13:07,910 --> 02:13:06,480

our own technology level

3171

02:13:09,510 --> 02:13:07,920

i missed some of that because robin came

3172

02:13:10,629 --> 02:13:09,520

in she just came home she said what are

3173

02:13:11,750 --> 02:13:10,639

you doing

3174

02:13:13,030 --> 02:13:11,760

mind me you know because i'm on the

3175

02:13:14,310 --> 02:13:13,040

radio

3176

02:13:16,870 --> 02:13:14,320

so i'm trying to tell her without

3177

02:13:19,510 --> 02:13:16,880

telling the audience that i'm talking so

3178

02:13:21,350 --> 02:13:19,520

you go back to baval paul has of course

3179

02:13:23,189 --> 02:13:21,360

worked with graham hancock on the

3180

02:13:25,350 --> 02:13:23,199

pyramids on each in egypt et cetera et

3181

02:13:27,990 --> 02:13:25,360

cetera what is what kind of technology

3182

02:13:29,830 --> 02:13:28,000

was he talking about he was stating that

3183

02:13:31,189 --> 02:13:29,840

it it's a possibility and we we had a

3184

02:13:33,510 --> 02:13:31,199

discussion where i was talking about the

3185

02:13:35,750 --> 02:13:33,520

pyramid possibly being a machine

3186

02:13:38,229 --> 02:13:35,760

oh it is a machine unquestionably okay

3187

02:13:40,470 --> 02:13:38,239

now and and and and the guy who's the

3188

02:13:42,310 --> 02:13:40,480

real pioneer in this area is a guy named

3189

02:13:44,390 --> 02:13:42,320

chris dunn

3190

02:13:46,149 --> 02:13:44,400

robert is kind of late to the party when

3191

02:13:47,910 --> 02:13:46,159

it comes to acknowledging the pyramid

3192

02:13:49,270 --> 02:13:47,920

might be a machine he doesn't die but

3193

02:13:51,109 --> 02:13:49,280

it's a hyper dimension it's not what

3194

02:13:52,790 --> 02:13:51,119

chris dunn thinks it's much more

3195

02:13:55,430 --> 02:13:52,800

extraordinary well this is where because

3196

02:13:57,350 --> 02:13:55,440

chris dunn is using 19th century physics

3197

02:13:59,510 --> 02:13:57,360

to try to explain within the newtonian

3198

02:14:00,790 --> 02:13:59,520

paradigm how it could be a machine well

3199

02:14:02,790 --> 02:14:00,800

he's not necessarily saying it's a

3200

02:14:04,470 --> 02:14:02,800

machine i had said that it

3201

02:14:06,310 --> 02:14:04,480

wasn't uh baval is not saying it's a

3202

02:14:08,390 --> 02:14:06,320

machine i had suggested that he said

3203

02:14:11,109 --> 02:14:08,400

it's possible that it's a 3d

3204

02:14:14,229 --> 02:14:11,119

blueprint of a to for

3205

02:14:16,470 --> 02:14:14,239

to to to one test our technology so that

3206

02:14:18,790 --> 02:14:16,480

when we actually get to a point where we

3207

02:14:19,589 --> 02:14:18,800

can fully understand what the building

3208

02:14:21,189 --> 02:14:19,599

is

3209

02:14:22,709 --> 02:14:21,199

then they will use it to build a machine

3210

02:14:26,310 --> 02:14:22,719

ourselves from it

3211

02:14:29,030 --> 02:14:26,320

it does encode principles yes very much

3212

02:14:30,870 --> 02:14:29,040

but my take and along with stan tenon

3213

02:14:32,229 --> 02:14:30,880

who you should talk to

3214

02:14:34,790 --> 02:14:32,239

for years and years we've talked about

3215

02:14:36,950 --> 02:14:34,800

how it's an actual machine

3216

02:14:38,390 --> 02:14:36,960

it's not it just isn't the blueprint it

3217

02:14:40,149 --> 02:14:38,400

really works

3218

02:14:41,750 --> 02:14:40,159

all you have to do is make copies of it

3219

02:14:43,830 --> 02:14:41,760

and understand the physics under which

3220

02:14:45,430 --> 02:14:43,840

it works and that brings us

3221

02:14:47,350 --> 02:14:45,440

you like the segway

3222

02:14:49,750 --> 02:14:47,360

back to the m drive

3223

02:14:52,149 --> 02:14:49,760

nice good good very very what does a

3224

02:14:53,990 --> 02:14:52,159

pyramid look like think of a pyramid in

3225

02:14:55,589 --> 02:14:54,000

your mind what do you see describe a

3226

02:14:57,750 --> 02:14:55,599

pyramid

3227

02:14:59,990 --> 02:14:57,760

four sides flat base or one half of a

3228

02:15:02,069 --> 02:15:00,000

square basically a square if you start a

3229

02:15:03,990 --> 02:15:02,079

cube if you take a cube instead of

3230

02:15:06,470 --> 02:15:04,000

sticking it face down you kind of turn

3231

02:15:09,350 --> 02:15:06,480

it on a corner and you push that

3232

02:15:12,709 --> 02:15:09,360

into the ground so like you're taking a

3233

02:15:13,750 --> 02:15:12,719

cube and slicing it diagonally in half

3234

02:15:16,629 --> 02:15:13,760

okay

3235

02:15:18,709 --> 02:15:16,639

so it's a raised geometry with angles

3236

02:15:22,790 --> 02:15:18,719

extending from a ground plane

3237

02:15:23,990 --> 02:15:22,800

up into the sky meeting at a point right

3238

02:15:25,109 --> 02:15:24,000

correct

3239

02:15:27,990 --> 02:15:25,119

okay

3240

02:15:31,030 --> 02:15:28,000

now if you simplify the corners

3241

02:15:32,870 --> 02:15:31,040

what is a pyramid

3242

02:15:34,870 --> 02:15:32,880

forget the corners get rid of the

3243

02:15:36,390 --> 02:15:34,880

corners

3244

02:15:37,990 --> 02:15:36,400

a sphere

3245

02:15:39,109 --> 02:15:38,000

no sorry if i'm getting rid of the

3246

02:15:43,189 --> 02:15:39,119

corners

3247

02:15:45,589 --> 02:15:43,199

it's a cone oh okay oh the co okay

3248

02:15:47,069 --> 02:15:45,599

it's a cone so a cone

3249

02:15:48,870 --> 02:15:47,079

and a pyramid

3250

02:15:51,350 --> 02:15:48,880

geometrically

3251
02:15:53,030 --> 02:15:51,360
are the same

3252
02:15:54,790 --> 02:15:53,040
all right okay

3253
02:15:56,629 --> 02:15:54,800
an m drive

3254
02:15:58,229 --> 02:15:56,639
is a cone

3255
02:16:00,149 --> 02:15:58,239
or a pyramid

3256
02:16:01,830 --> 02:16:00,159
made out of a conductive metal copper is

3257
02:16:04,950 --> 02:16:01,840
usually used

3258
02:16:07,430 --> 02:16:04,960
sealed at the base so nothing gets in

3259
02:16:09,990 --> 02:16:07,440
nothing gets out

3260
02:16:11,109 --> 02:16:10,000
except they put a little port in one

3261
02:16:13,910 --> 02:16:11,119
side

3262
02:16:15,750 --> 02:16:13,920
and they pump in microwave energy

3263
02:16:19,030 --> 02:16:15,760

radio frequency high

3264

02:16:22,229 --> 02:16:19,040

frequency radio waves and they rattle

3265

02:16:24,870 --> 02:16:22,239

around inside the cone or the pyramid

3266

02:16:26,310 --> 02:16:24,880

and the damn thing wants to move

3267

02:16:28,629 --> 02:16:26,320

in the direction

3268

02:16:30,709 --> 02:16:28,639

of this tight end of the cone

3269

02:16:32,469 --> 02:16:30,719

not the big end not the flat end but the

3270

02:16:35,190 --> 02:16:32,479

pointy end

3271

02:16:37,030 --> 02:16:35,200

with nothing coming out

3272

02:16:39,429 --> 02:16:37,040

it just wants to move

3273

02:16:42,070 --> 02:16:39,439

and it's proportional to the energy of

3274

02:16:44,070 --> 02:16:42,080

the microwaves you pump in

3275

02:16:46,469 --> 02:16:44,080

pump in two kilowatts you get x number

3276

02:16:48,709 --> 02:16:46,479

of uh you know

3277

02:16:51,429 --> 02:16:48,719

centimeters per second acceleration

3278

02:16:54,629 --> 02:16:51,439

you pump in 10 times that kilowatts you

3279

02:16:56,150 --> 02:16:54,639

get 10 times the acceleration

3280

02:16:58,469 --> 02:16:56,160

and it's impossible

3281

02:17:01,190 --> 02:16:58,479

except it works on the principle of

3282

02:17:04,070 --> 02:17:01,200

hyperdimensional torsion field physics

3283

02:17:07,190 --> 02:17:04,080

meaning it's grabbing onto the torsion

3284

02:17:09,190 --> 02:17:07,200

field outside the cone and moving along

3285

02:17:11,589 --> 02:17:09,200

that way because it creates resonant

3286

02:17:13,349 --> 02:17:11,599

resonance waves in the torsion field

3287

02:17:15,270 --> 02:17:13,359

there's a conversion

3288

02:17:16,709 --> 02:17:15,280

of the microwaves in the cone because of

3289

02:17:19,990 --> 02:17:16,719

the geometry

3290

02:17:22,709 --> 02:17:20,000

into exterior forces on the field that

3291

02:17:23,750 --> 02:17:22,719

surrounds us the ether i.e the torsion

3292

02:17:25,270 --> 02:17:23,760

field

3293

02:17:26,950 --> 02:17:25,280

it's like pulling yourself up by your

3294

02:17:29,349 --> 02:17:26,960

bootstraps

3295

02:17:31,669 --> 02:17:29,359

and it has been

3296

02:17:33,750 --> 02:17:31,679

replicated now by two separate groups an

3297

02:17:36,870 --> 02:17:33,760

official nasa group called the eagle

3298

02:17:38,549 --> 02:17:36,880

works there in houston and published in

3299

02:17:40,549 --> 02:17:38,559

a peer-reviewed paper

3300

02:17:42,150 --> 02:17:40,559

it's also been replicated by a friend of

3301

02:17:43,589 --> 02:17:42,160

the other side of midnight and the

3302

02:17:46,389 --> 02:17:43,599

enterprise mission a guy named dave

3303

02:17:48,629 --> 02:17:46,399

destler in his garage in ohio in

3304

02:17:51,270 --> 02:17:48,639

cleveland ohio

3305

02:17:53,429 --> 02:17:51,280

and we funded as part of raising money

3306

02:17:56,150 --> 02:17:53,439

through the show enough crowdsourced

3307

02:17:58,549 --> 02:17:56,160

funding so dave could buy the right test

3308

02:18:00,950 --> 02:17:58,559

equipment to build an m drive that

3309

02:18:03,589 --> 02:18:00,960

worked and then measure the results

3310

02:18:04,709 --> 02:18:03,599

above the noise

3311

02:18:06,709 --> 02:18:04,719

how was that

3312

02:18:09,190 --> 02:18:06,719

what were the major like results was it

3313

02:18:10,870 --> 02:18:09,200

exactly as it was proposed or were there

3314

02:18:13,750 --> 02:18:10,880

any

3315

02:18:15,910 --> 02:18:13,760

weird effects or maybe maybe it worked

3316

02:18:18,070 --> 02:18:15,920

better than you had actually expected no

3317

02:18:19,669 --> 02:18:18,080

no the effect itself is weird i mean

3318

02:18:21,349 --> 02:18:19,679

this actually came from the work of an

3319

02:18:22,790 --> 02:18:21,359

engineer in britain named

3320

02:18:24,389 --> 02:18:22,800

roger sawyer

3321

02:18:26,389 --> 02:18:24,399

who worked for a telecommunications

3322

02:18:29,190 --> 02:18:26,399

company that made satellites

3323

02:18:30,870 --> 02:18:29,200

and according to the story roger noticed

3324

02:18:31,910 --> 02:18:30,880

that even when they weren't using the

3325

02:18:33,750 --> 02:18:31,920

engines

3326

02:18:35,190 --> 02:18:33,760

in orbit you know you're in zero gravity

3327

02:18:36,950 --> 02:18:35,200

right

3328

02:18:39,349 --> 02:18:36,960

when they weren't using the engines only

3329

02:18:41,750 --> 02:18:39,359

using the microwave feed horns

3330

02:18:44,389 --> 02:18:41,760

there were anomalous motions on the

3331

02:18:47,429 --> 02:18:44,399

satellite on the spacecraft

3332

02:18:49,589 --> 02:18:47,439

and he figured out that oh maybe

3333

02:18:50,950 --> 02:18:49,599

these microwave horns

3334

02:18:53,509 --> 02:18:50,960

were acting like

3335

02:18:56,230 --> 02:18:53,519

some kind of rocket thrust

3336

02:18:58,709 --> 02:18:56,240

way above what the light pressure or

3337

02:19:00,469 --> 02:18:58,719

electromagnetic pressure would calculate

3338

02:19:03,429 --> 02:19:00,479

if you actually use ordinary

3339

02:19:05,509 --> 02:19:03,439

electromagnetic calculations to to

3340

02:19:07,990 --> 02:19:05,519

try to limb out how much pressure would

3341

02:19:09,429 --> 02:19:08,000

move the satellite by how much

3342

02:19:12,070 --> 02:19:09,439

so he started doing

3343

02:19:13,910 --> 02:19:12,080

you know experiments on earth in a lab

3344

02:19:15,509 --> 02:19:13,920

got some major funding from a couple of

3345

02:19:17,190 --> 02:19:15,519

aerospace companies

3346

02:19:19,750 --> 02:19:17,200

and then of course as everything happens

3347

02:19:22,790 --> 02:19:19,760

in this universe it all went black it

3348

02:19:24,389 --> 02:19:22,800

all went dark it all became classified

3349

02:19:26,469 --> 02:19:24,399

and you've had little bits and pieces of

3350

02:19:28,230 --> 02:19:26,479

data pop up that other governments are

3351

02:19:30,389 --> 02:19:28,240

looking at like the chinese

3352

02:19:33,190 --> 02:19:30,399

there was a very interesting physicist

3353

02:19:35,270 --> 02:19:33,200

outside beijing who built a version of

3354

02:19:38,070 --> 02:19:35,280

sawyer's m drive

3355

02:19:40,709 --> 02:19:38,080

big copper cone dumping microwaves in

3356

02:19:43,190 --> 02:19:40,719

and got really much more thrust than

3357

02:19:44,389 --> 02:19:43,200

they expected and then all that data

3358

02:19:46,230 --> 02:19:44,399

went dark

3359

02:19:48,230 --> 02:19:46,240

into the black

3360

02:19:49,670 --> 02:19:48,240

so it's interesting that the nasa

3361

02:19:52,309 --> 02:19:49,680

experiments and the distiller

3362

02:19:54,710 --> 02:19:52,319

experiments have not gone black we now

3363

02:19:57,590 --> 02:19:54,720

know the damn thing works

3364

02:20:00,070 --> 02:19:57,600

now that of course is your type 2

3365

02:20:02,469 --> 02:20:00,080

revolution chris this is a type 2

3366

02:20:04,790 --> 02:20:02,479

technology because not only do you have

3367

02:20:07,429 --> 02:20:04,800

thrust out of nothing you just dump

3368

02:20:09,670 --> 02:20:07,439

electricity in and you get thrust

3369

02:20:12,469 --> 02:20:09,680

well that takes you anywhere you want in

3370

02:20:14,630 --> 02:20:12,479

in the galaxy in the universe

3371

02:20:17,190 --> 02:20:14,640

with no fuel

3372

02:20:18,870 --> 02:20:17,200

zero fuel the fuel is the field around

3373

02:20:22,710 --> 02:20:18,880

you the field

3374

02:20:28,230 --> 02:20:25,429

and here's the corollary

3375

02:20:30,550 --> 02:20:28,240

with this m drive you also get

3376

02:20:32,150 --> 02:20:30,560

infinite energy

3377

02:20:35,270 --> 02:20:32,160

let me repeat that

3378

02:20:36,790 --> 02:20:35,280

with the m drive you get infinite energy

3379

02:20:38,230 --> 02:20:36,800

now there's a primitive way to harness

3380

02:20:39,910 --> 02:20:38,240

that and then there's a very

3381

02:20:41,670 --> 02:20:39,920

sophisticated way let me give the

3382

02:20:43,030 --> 02:20:41,680

primitive way okay

3383

02:20:44,389 --> 02:20:43,040

thought experiment

3384

02:20:47,030 --> 02:20:44,399

you've got a

3385

02:20:48,309 --> 02:20:47,040

rod sticking up out of your lab table

3386

02:20:51,670 --> 02:20:48,319

right

3387

02:20:52,870 --> 02:20:51,680

on the rod you've got a horizontal bar

3388

02:20:54,950 --> 02:20:52,880

okay

3389

02:20:57,670 --> 02:20:54,960

on the horizontal bar and then the bar

3390

02:20:59,670 --> 02:20:57,680

can rotate around the rod 360. so it

3391

02:21:02,309 --> 02:20:59,680

rotates horizontally

3392

02:21:04,309 --> 02:21:02,319

on the end of the bar you put an m drive

3393

02:21:06,309 --> 02:21:04,319

pointing in one direction

3394

02:21:08,870 --> 02:21:06,319

and on the other end you put an m drive

3395

02:21:10,790 --> 02:21:08,880

pointing in the opposite direction

3396

02:21:13,750 --> 02:21:10,800

and you turn the power on

3397

02:21:16,389 --> 02:21:13,760

and the bar slowly begins to rotate

3398

02:21:18,230 --> 02:21:16,399

and it rotates faster and faster and

3399

02:21:20,550 --> 02:21:18,240

faster and faster and faster and faster

3400

02:21:22,230 --> 02:21:20,560

and faster and in the middle

3401

02:21:24,150 --> 02:21:22,240

where the slip rings would be to feed

3402

02:21:26,790 --> 02:21:24,160

the current to the m drives you have a

3403

02:21:28,950 --> 02:21:26,800

little generator

3404

02:21:31,990 --> 02:21:28,960

and you pick off the electricity that

3405

02:21:34,150 --> 02:21:32,000

you're making by spinning the end drives

3406

02:21:36,230 --> 02:21:34,160

by dumping electricity into them and

3407

02:21:38,230 --> 02:21:36,240

when you get the rotation up fast enough

3408

02:21:40,870 --> 02:21:38,240

you will produce out of the ether out of

3409

02:21:42,710 --> 02:21:40,880

the torsion field more electrical energy

3410

02:21:46,070 --> 02:21:42,720

than you're putting into the m drives

3411

02:21:48,309 --> 02:21:46,080

i.e is perpetual motion it's forever

3412

02:21:51,349 --> 02:21:48,319

drive it's forever electricity it's

3413

02:21:54,070 --> 02:21:51,359

infinite energy it's the key to remaking

3414

02:21:56,070 --> 02:21:54,080

all of reality and it's within us now in

3415

02:21:57,670 --> 02:21:56,080

the 21st century because i know two

3416

02:21:59,910 --> 02:21:57,680

models that exist

3417

02:22:01,110 --> 02:21:59,920

that could be configured this way so

3418

02:22:03,590 --> 02:22:01,120

stick them together and let's get some

3419

02:22:06,389 --> 02:22:03,600

free energy i i got a big plasma tv that

3420

02:22:09,110 --> 02:22:06,399

could use some power

3421

02:22:12,389 --> 02:22:09,120

the point is we're in the revolution you

3422

02:22:14,550 --> 02:22:12,399

get it chris we're in disclosure

3423

02:22:15,910 --> 02:22:14,560

it's not going to be a clarion call from

3424

02:22:18,550 --> 02:22:15,920

the white house with trump sitting there

3425

02:22:20,550 --> 02:22:18,560

with a dour expression on his face

3426

02:22:24,309 --> 02:22:20,560

it's going to happen regardless of what

3427

02:22:26,870 --> 02:22:24,319

he does unless he adamantly refuses to

3428

02:22:28,230 --> 02:22:26,880

make public the kennedy documents in

3429

02:22:30,790 --> 02:22:28,240

which case the river will just flow

3430

02:22:32,550 --> 02:22:30,800

around him because the m drive is real

3431

02:22:34,790 --> 02:22:32,560

other technologies are real have you

3432

02:22:36,710 --> 02:22:34,800

seen the quantum beaming that the

3433

02:22:37,750 --> 02:22:36,720

chinese have been doing from satellite

3434

02:22:39,110 --> 02:22:37,760

to ground

3435

02:22:41,670 --> 02:22:39,120

yes and that technology is going to

3436

02:22:43,429 --> 02:22:41,680

change like we we're going to hit

3437

02:22:45,750 --> 02:22:43,439

a singularity in terms of technology

3438

02:22:47,030 --> 02:22:45,760

very soon if we haven't already hit it

3439

02:22:48,630 --> 02:22:47,040

you've got to get off the planet you

3440

02:22:50,150 --> 02:22:48,640

can't keep all this stuff on one little

3441

02:22:50,950 --> 02:22:50,160

spit of dust you got to get off the

3442

02:22:52,790 --> 02:22:50,960

earth

3443

02:22:54,790 --> 02:22:52,800

we have to colonize again the solar

3444

02:22:57,429 --> 02:22:54,800

system we have to reach out and find the

3445

02:22:59,670 --> 02:22:57,439

libraries we have to go to mars

3446

02:23:01,670 --> 02:22:59,680

and you know replicate rohrbacher's

3447

02:23:03,510 --> 02:23:01,680

question except we will be the new

3448

02:23:05,429 --> 02:23:03,520

civilization

3449

02:23:07,670 --> 02:23:05,439

you know following our great great great

3450

02:23:09,750 --> 02:23:07,680

great great great grandmothers who grew

3451

02:23:12,469 --> 02:23:09,760

up on mars and at some point

3452

02:23:14,870 --> 02:23:12,479

came back here

3453

02:23:17,110 --> 02:23:14,880

we are the martians

3454

02:23:19,750 --> 02:23:17,120

and i can prove it and i will prove it

3455

02:23:22,790 --> 02:23:19,760

with my six other authors in uh hidden

3456

02:23:24,790 --> 02:23:22,800

mars a war in heaven

3457

02:23:27,429 --> 02:23:24,800

and when is that book coming out

3458

02:23:31,030 --> 02:23:27,439

great question when it's done

3459

02:23:35,030 --> 02:23:33,429

we're not held you know captive by any

3460

02:23:36,790 --> 02:23:35,040

commercial publishers it'll be ready

3461

02:23:38,469 --> 02:23:36,800

when it's you know as my grandmother

3462

02:23:40,469 --> 02:23:38,479

used to say you know when the steamboat

3463

02:23:41,510 --> 02:23:40,479

time you steam

3464

02:23:42,950 --> 02:23:41,520

we're not going to put it out there

3465

02:23:45,910 --> 02:23:42,960

until it's ready because we have to

3466

02:23:47,830 --> 02:23:45,920

document all these amazing absurd things

3467

02:23:51,349 --> 02:23:47,840

to make sure that the critics the paid

3468

02:23:52,790 --> 02:23:51,359

trolls the skeptics can't tear it apart

3469

02:23:54,070 --> 02:23:52,800

and i've noticed when it comes to the

3470

02:23:55,750 --> 02:23:54,080

paid trolls

3471

02:23:58,230 --> 02:23:55,760

and i actually had to

3472

02:23:59,110 --> 02:23:58,240

at least hint out there

3473

02:24:01,510 --> 02:23:59,120

that

3474

02:24:03,590 --> 02:24:01,520

with the technical difficulties were it

3475

02:24:05,429 --> 02:24:03,600

again give giving the signal to to the

3476

02:24:07,670 --> 02:24:05,439

fans and listeners out there

3477

02:24:11,349 --> 02:24:07,680

that if there's technical difficulties

3478

02:24:13,110 --> 02:24:11,359

it is for sinister reasons because

3479

02:24:14,550 --> 02:24:13,120

they're going to try this they have it's

3480

02:24:16,309 --> 02:24:14,560

not the word clutches it's not that we

3481

02:24:19,110 --> 02:24:16,319

know how to twist the dials it's because

3482

02:24:20,950 --> 02:24:19,120

somebody doesn't want this message out

3483

02:24:25,750 --> 02:24:20,960

because the war is now not about is it

3484

02:24:27,510 --> 02:24:25,760

real it's about what does it mean

3485

02:24:30,630 --> 02:24:27,520

now why

3486

02:24:33,670 --> 02:24:30,640

why would they be

3487

02:24:35,429 --> 02:24:33,680

the idea of uh extraterrestrials off you

3488

02:24:38,790 --> 02:24:35,439

know off planet you know being in the

3489

02:24:41,429 --> 02:24:38,800

solar system whether it is the moon mars

3490

02:24:43,830 --> 02:24:41,439

phobos deimos

3491

02:24:45,349 --> 02:24:43,840

or even even like venus for instance and

3492

02:24:46,710 --> 02:24:45,359

i'm not sure how much work has been done

3493

02:24:48,790 --> 02:24:46,720

with venus hard to get through that

3494

02:24:51,590 --> 02:24:48,800

cloud cover

3495

02:24:54,790 --> 02:24:51,600

but why if there is so much information

3496

02:24:58,790 --> 02:24:56,550

the idea of slowly releasing it to get

3497

02:25:00,230 --> 02:24:58,800

us used to it i can understand

3498

02:25:02,950 --> 02:25:00,240

but why would they not want to say okay

3499

02:25:04,150 --> 02:25:02,960

so 150 million years ago or 200 million

3500

02:25:05,590 --> 02:25:04,160

years ago

3501
02:25:08,630 --> 02:25:05,600
there was

3502
02:25:10,070 --> 02:25:08,640
a race that lived on this planet

3503
02:25:11,429 --> 02:25:10,080
is is it's

3504
02:25:13,190 --> 02:25:11,439
the idea well we don't have to go

3505
02:25:16,550 --> 02:25:13,200
anywhere near that far back we've had

3506
02:25:20,070 --> 02:25:16,560
after the the big experiment which was

3507
02:25:22,630 --> 02:25:20,080
somewhere between 600 million and about

3508
02:25:24,630 --> 02:25:22,640
66 million years ago is when this

3509
02:25:26,309 --> 02:25:24,640
experiment flourished the big

3510
02:25:28,389 --> 02:25:26,319
type 2 experiment

3511
02:25:29,270 --> 02:25:28,399
then there was a war

3512
02:25:31,110 --> 02:25:29,280
and

3513
02:25:32,790 --> 02:25:31,120

you raised a suggestion earlier was it

3514

02:25:34,309 --> 02:25:32,800

aliens no i think it was us i think it

3515

02:25:37,030 --> 02:25:34,319

was a civil war

3516

02:25:40,309 --> 02:25:37,040

i think our big we failed our first big

3517

02:25:42,550 --> 02:25:40,319

test we could not handle the god-like

3518

02:25:44,389 --> 02:25:42,560

abilities in three dimensions

3519

02:25:46,309 --> 02:25:44,399

the torsion field hyperdimensional

3520

02:25:48,070 --> 02:25:46,319

physics gives us

3521

02:25:50,070 --> 02:25:48,080

the question now is

3522

02:25:52,630 --> 02:25:50,080

are we getting a second test

3523

02:25:54,630 --> 02:25:52,640

are we going to fail that test or are we

3524

02:25:57,270 --> 02:25:54,640

going to graduate and get on with the

3525

02:25:59,750 --> 02:25:57,280

rest of this experiment which is to meet

3526

02:26:01,110 --> 02:25:59,760

the federation and become somewhat like

3527

02:26:03,750 --> 02:26:01,120

star trek with all kinds of

3528

02:26:07,670 --> 02:26:03,760

extraordinary possibilities with every

3529

02:26:11,110 --> 02:26:07,680

man woman person child dog cat whatever

3530

02:26:13,030 --> 02:26:11,120

able to live a decent humane life

3531

02:26:17,830 --> 02:26:13,040

because the least of our worries should

3532

02:26:23,990 --> 02:26:20,630

for us to get off planet should we be

3533

02:26:25,750 --> 02:26:24,000

waiting for elon musk should we be no no

3534

02:26:27,429 --> 02:26:25,760

no no no

3535

02:26:29,670 --> 02:26:27,439

as heinlein said once you're in orbit

3536

02:26:31,990 --> 02:26:29,680

you're halfway to anywhere

3537

02:26:33,110 --> 02:26:32,000

if the um if the end drive is what i

3538

02:26:35,429 --> 02:26:33,120

think it is

3539

02:26:37,429 --> 02:26:35,439

the m drive is the key to democratizing

3540

02:26:39,110 --> 02:26:37,439

the solar system and god knows maybe

3541

02:26:40,469 --> 02:26:39,120

even the stars

3542

02:26:41,910 --> 02:26:40,479

we don't know the limits because no

3543

02:26:43,270 --> 02:26:41,920

one's really built

3544

02:26:44,309 --> 02:26:43,280

you know

3545

02:26:46,710 --> 02:26:44,319

the right

3546

02:26:47,590 --> 02:26:46,720

drive mechanism to test the parameters

3547

02:26:49,590 --> 02:26:47,600

but

3548

02:26:51,590 --> 02:26:49,600

i was on the show the other night

3549

02:26:53,990 --> 02:26:51,600

and i was doing an interview with the

3550

02:26:57,030 --> 02:26:54,000

folks that want to put up the first ufo

3551
02:27:00,309 --> 02:26:57,040
detection satellite

3552
02:27:01,270 --> 02:27:00,319
and we got talking as we do on our show

3553
02:27:03,030 --> 02:27:01,280
and i

3554
02:27:04,630 --> 02:27:03,040
kind of limbed out the m drive and they

3555
02:27:06,389 --> 02:27:04,640
said oh my god can we get one of those

3556
02:27:08,950 --> 02:27:06,399
in our satellite

3557
02:27:10,389 --> 02:27:08,960
and the satellite costs only as much as

3558
02:27:13,030 --> 02:27:10,399
a ferrari

3559
02:27:16,790 --> 02:27:13,040
they have crowdsourced an entire

3560
02:27:19,190 --> 02:27:16,800
spacecraft assembly launch and data

3561
02:27:20,550 --> 02:27:19,200
communications for as long as it lives

3562
02:27:21,910 --> 02:27:20,560
in low earth orbit which will be a few

3563
02:27:23,750 --> 02:27:21,920

months

3564

02:27:25,590 --> 02:27:23,760

can you imagine if we could take

3565

02:27:27,270 --> 02:27:25,600

distiller space drive

3566

02:27:29,270 --> 02:27:27,280

a miniature version

3567

02:27:31,429 --> 02:27:29,280

put it in their satellite

3568

02:27:32,710 --> 02:27:31,439

turn on the switch and have that little

3569

02:27:34,230 --> 02:27:32,720

spacecraft

3570

02:27:35,590 --> 02:27:34,240

bleed orbit

3571

02:27:38,230 --> 02:27:35,600

go to the moon

3572

02:27:39,750 --> 02:27:38,240

fly by mars

3573

02:27:42,710 --> 02:27:39,760

without rockets

3574

02:27:45,270 --> 02:27:42,720

look ma no rockets

3575

02:27:48,389 --> 02:27:45,280

that's the revolution we can literally

3576

02:27:50,070 --> 02:27:48,399

do by crowdfunding something trivial as

3577

02:27:54,230 --> 02:27:50,080

a ferrari

3578

02:27:55,349 --> 02:27:54,240

a lot

3579

02:28:00,950 --> 02:27:55,359

no

3580

02:28:02,550 --> 02:28:00,960

well it all depends on on

3581

02:28:04,150 --> 02:28:02,560

we're talking being in the space game

3582

02:28:07,110 --> 02:28:04,160

for a few hundred thousand compared to

3583

02:28:08,469 --> 02:28:07,120

billions this is 19.5 billion if you're

3584

02:28:11,429 --> 02:28:08,479

looking at it from that standpoint i can

3585

02:28:13,270 --> 02:28:11,439

understand it's democratizable we each

3586

02:28:15,030 --> 02:28:13,280

can have our own space program or we

3587

02:28:16,150 --> 02:28:15,040

what we really want to do is to

3588

02:28:19,110 --> 02:28:16,160

collaborate

3589

02:28:21,590 --> 02:28:19,120

join a community doing meaningful things

3590

02:28:24,630 --> 02:28:21,600

that will open the space frontier so we

3591

02:28:27,590 --> 02:28:24,640

can go in homestead mars in our lifetime

3592

02:28:28,469 --> 02:28:27,600

if we want to and no it's not musk root

3593

02:28:30,630 --> 02:28:28,479

you know

3594

02:28:32,150 --> 02:28:30,640

rockets are not the way to do this what

3595

02:28:34,950 --> 02:28:32,160

musk can do

3596

02:28:36,870 --> 02:28:34,960

is to give us a reasonably priced launch

3597

02:28:39,190 --> 02:28:36,880

to take the end drive from earth to

3598

02:28:40,790 --> 02:28:39,200

earth orbit so we test it in orbit and

3599

02:28:43,190 --> 02:28:40,800

you can't fake what's going on in orbit

3600

02:28:45,349 --> 02:28:43,200

in zero g

3601

02:28:46,950 --> 02:28:45,359

in other words if it leaves or if you

3602

02:28:48,950 --> 02:28:46,960

build it so that you have two m drives

3603

02:28:50,150 --> 02:28:48,960

on both sides of a rotating you know

3604

02:28:52,070 --> 02:28:50,160

half box

3605

02:28:54,870 --> 02:28:52,080

and it spins it up to incredible

3606

02:28:56,630 --> 02:28:54,880

velocities spinning you damn well know

3607

02:28:58,630 --> 02:28:56,640

the energy come from is not coming from

3608

02:29:00,469 --> 02:28:58,640

any conventional rocket it must be

3609

02:29:01,750 --> 02:29:00,479

coming from the m drive

3610

02:29:04,389 --> 02:29:01,760

working

3611

02:29:06,469 --> 02:29:04,399

against the laws of newton oh my god

3612

02:29:08,630 --> 02:29:06,479

we're shattering the laws of physics no

3613

02:29:10,550 --> 02:29:08,640

we're learning the real laws from the

3614

02:29:14,550 --> 02:29:10,560

fake ones we've been living under for

3615

02:29:18,389 --> 02:29:16,870

i have one question that is coming from

3616

02:29:20,309 --> 02:29:18,399

just one

3617

02:29:21,670 --> 02:29:20,319

well we have i've been asking a lot of

3618

02:29:23,670 --> 02:29:21,680

questions as i've been seeing i'm

3619

02:29:25,190 --> 02:29:23,680

pulling information from oh this is this

3620

02:29:27,110 --> 02:29:25,200

is coming from from the web this is

3621

02:29:28,950 --> 02:29:27,120

coming from the web and

3622

02:29:31,349 --> 02:29:28,960

i know that we're getting close to the

3623

02:29:32,150 --> 02:29:31,359

the end of the this segment um if i

3624

02:29:33,670 --> 02:29:32,160

and

3625

02:29:36,230 --> 02:29:33,680

you're you're you're amer you know

3626

02:29:38,150 --> 02:29:36,240

you're a married man um you probably

3627

02:29:39,190 --> 02:29:38,160

understand what it is to get come to bed

3628

02:29:40,550 --> 02:29:39,200

too late

3629

02:29:43,190 --> 02:29:40,560

so

3630

02:29:44,230 --> 02:29:43,200

yes i do okay well then

3631

02:29:46,150 --> 02:29:44,240

i'm uh

3632

02:29:47,190 --> 02:29:46,160

i have to make sure that we can um or at

3633

02:29:53,670 --> 02:29:47,200

least i have to make sure that

3634

02:29:57,830 --> 02:29:55,750

uh it's a 12 43 and we still have the

3635

02:29:59,670 --> 02:29:57,840

one one last segment to be able to do

3636

02:30:02,150 --> 02:29:59,680

and i want to make sure at least that i

3637

02:30:03,750 --> 02:30:02,160

can say that with after this question

3638

02:30:05,270 --> 02:30:03,760

i do have to have you back on this show

3639

02:30:08,309 --> 02:30:05,280

at some point because oh my goodness

3640

02:30:10,070 --> 02:30:08,319

everyone the entire time has been going

3641

02:30:12,710 --> 02:30:10,080

absolutely

3642

02:30:14,389 --> 02:30:12,720

insane as far as chatting back and forth

3643

02:30:16,469 --> 02:30:14,399

at the information that you're providing

3644

02:30:17,830 --> 02:30:16,479

and look if they want to follow all this

3645

02:30:19,910 --> 02:30:17,840

after your show all they have to do is

3646

02:30:21,349 --> 02:30:19,920

join club 19.5

3647

02:30:23,349 --> 02:30:21,359

because this is the resin detroit for

3648

02:30:25,590 --> 02:30:23,359

the other side of midnight

3649

02:30:27,670 --> 02:30:25,600

going back to long john neville where i

3650

02:30:31,270 --> 02:30:27,680

mean when i was a kid i used to listen

3651
02:30:33,110 --> 02:30:31,280
to him on wor under the blanket because

3652
02:30:35,270 --> 02:30:33,120
my mommy wanted me to go to bed and i

3653
02:30:38,790 --> 02:30:35,280
didn't want to go to bed i got hooked on

3654
02:30:42,070 --> 02:30:38,800
this idea that oh my god reality is not

3655
02:30:44,630 --> 02:30:42,080
what they tell me it is in daytime

3656
02:30:45,429 --> 02:30:44,640
turns out that's reality daytime is the

3657
02:30:47,349 --> 02:30:45,439
fake

3658
02:30:49,590 --> 02:30:47,359
nighttime is real reality and all the

3659
02:30:51,670 --> 02:30:49,600
crazy stuff that long john talked about

3660
02:30:53,110 --> 02:30:51,680
and art bell talked about and george has

3661
02:30:55,349 --> 02:30:53,120
talked about and all the other people

3662
02:30:57,349 --> 02:30:55,359
that have joined this party

3663
02:30:59,670 --> 02:30:57,359

that's part and parcel of the real

3664

02:31:01,750 --> 02:30:59,680

reality and your guide is going to be

3665

02:31:03,590 --> 02:31:01,760

joint club 19.5

3666

02:31:06,550 --> 02:31:03,600

and you're going to have a first front

3667

02:31:09,190 --> 02:31:06,560

row seat not only in watching it unfold

3668

02:31:10,630 --> 02:31:09,200

but in making it unfold

3669

02:31:14,070 --> 02:31:10,640

like funding

3670

02:31:16,070 --> 02:31:14,080

an m drive for space for the satellite

3671

02:31:19,830 --> 02:31:16,080

group that wants to put it up into orbit

3672

02:31:23,270 --> 02:31:21,750

now speaking of of

3673

02:31:25,110 --> 02:31:23,280

future temperatures

3674

02:31:27,349 --> 02:31:25,120

well this is what i was trying to segue

3675

02:31:30,230 --> 02:31:27,359

myself um i i don't have your experience

3676

02:31:31,590 --> 02:31:30,240

so please please do please do forgive me

3677

02:31:33,670 --> 02:31:31,600

um

3678

02:31:34,870 --> 02:31:33,680

and i'm talking on the radio it's

3679

02:31:36,870 --> 02:31:34,880

we've only been on the air for about a

3680

02:31:38,309 --> 02:31:36,880

year uh at this point

3681

02:31:40,070 --> 02:31:38,319

and

3682

02:31:41,590 --> 02:31:40,080

in the next year who knows what what can

3683

02:31:44,389 --> 02:31:41,600

happen such as

3684

02:31:47,030 --> 02:31:44,399

d-wave computers as well as artificial

3685

02:31:48,710 --> 02:31:47,040

intelligence i would love and the

3686

02:31:50,309 --> 02:31:48,720

listeners who are sending in these

3687

02:31:52,870 --> 02:31:50,319

questions would love to get your opinion

3688

02:31:57,510 --> 02:31:54,950

it may not happen next year i mean there

3689

02:31:59,670 --> 02:31:57,520

are there are some limits just because

3690

02:32:02,630 --> 02:31:59,680

you have to kind of get an industrial

3691

02:32:04,469 --> 02:32:02,640

base that can work in this new level of

3692

02:32:05,830 --> 02:32:04,479

technology and precision

3693

02:32:07,750 --> 02:32:05,840

but when i see what the chinese are

3694

02:32:09,590 --> 02:32:07,760

doing with quantum computing and you

3695

02:32:11,270 --> 02:32:09,600

know teleporting

3696

02:32:13,910 --> 02:32:11,280

what qualm states

3697

02:32:16,150 --> 02:32:13,920

that's a forerunner of the transporter i

3698

02:32:17,990 --> 02:32:16,160

mean kid you not

3699

02:32:18,950 --> 02:32:18,000

and you know the problem how do we get

3700

02:32:20,150 --> 02:32:18,960

from

3701

02:32:22,550 --> 02:32:20,160

you know

3702

02:32:24,469 --> 02:32:22,560

transporting a quantum state to

3703

02:32:25,990 --> 02:32:24,479

transporting a person

3704

02:32:27,750 --> 02:32:26,000

that's probably

3705

02:32:29,990 --> 02:32:27,760

well it's hard to predict because

3706

02:32:32,070 --> 02:32:30,000

remember the future is not linear the

3707

02:32:34,710 --> 02:32:32,080

future is asymptotic

3708

02:32:37,510 --> 02:32:34,720

meaning the curve doesn't go

3709

02:32:41,030 --> 02:32:37,520

twice as far out and twice as far up

3710

02:32:43,429 --> 02:32:41,040

it goes up like a lovelorn rocket

3711

02:32:45,349 --> 02:32:43,439

almost vertically very quickly

3712

02:32:47,190 --> 02:32:45,359

so the idea of things that are in

3713

02:32:49,750 --> 02:32:47,200

certain eras

3714

02:32:52,630 --> 02:32:49,760

it's kind of meaningless to talk

3715

02:32:54,950 --> 02:32:52,640

about how many thousands of years an et

3716

02:32:56,309 --> 02:32:54,960

civilization would be ahead of us

3717

02:32:58,230 --> 02:32:56,319

because we could be there tomorrow

3718

02:33:00,870 --> 02:32:58,240

depending upon the rate at which

3719

02:33:03,750 --> 02:33:00,880

inventive creative people are

3720

02:33:05,750 --> 02:33:03,760

are supported to take their crazy ideas

3721

02:33:08,150 --> 02:33:05,760

and make them real

3722

02:33:10,550 --> 02:33:08,160

and at the moment it's at the it's at

3723

02:33:12,630 --> 02:33:10,560

the boundaries but as soon as we

3724

02:33:14,230 --> 02:33:12,640

acknowledge that we're not alone that we

3725

02:33:16,230 --> 02:33:14,240

have this incredible history that we're

3726

02:33:18,830 --> 02:33:16,240

surrounded by artifacts of an ancient

3727

02:33:20,469 --> 02:33:18,840

culture which is ours actually many

3728

02:33:22,950 --> 02:33:20,479

cultures

3729

02:33:25,270 --> 02:33:22,960

the lid on thinking and

3730

02:33:27,750 --> 02:33:25,280

allocating resources to going and

3731

02:33:30,070 --> 02:33:27,760

scavenging that technology and figuring

3732

02:33:32,550 --> 02:33:30,080

out how it works and putting it to use

3733

02:33:34,790 --> 02:33:32,560

for seven billion people on this planet

3734

02:33:36,950 --> 02:33:34,800

who basically are going to die unless

3735

02:33:38,389 --> 02:33:36,960

they get a tremendous infusion of

3736

02:33:39,670 --> 02:33:38,399

resources

3737

02:33:41,190 --> 02:33:39,680

soon

3738

02:33:43,190 --> 02:33:41,200

that's going to be the driver which

3739

02:33:45,030 --> 02:33:43,200

means that all bets as to how long or

3740

02:33:46,070 --> 02:33:45,040

how short this is going to take are kind

3741

02:33:48,150 --> 02:33:46,080

of off

3742

02:33:49,270 --> 02:33:48,160

so i wouldn't say next year but five

3743

02:33:53,910 --> 02:33:49,280

years

3744

02:33:55,830 --> 02:33:53,920

the most amazing future go watch a movie

3745

02:33:57,670 --> 02:33:55,840

called tomorrowland

3746

02:33:59,190 --> 02:33:57,680

all right yup i've watched it

3747

02:34:01,190 --> 02:33:59,200

done by george i've watched it two or

3748

02:34:02,950 --> 02:34:01,200

three times the more you watch it the

3749

02:34:04,790 --> 02:34:02,960

more there is there to watch

3750

02:34:07,510 --> 02:34:04,800

it's with a george uh what's his name

3751

02:34:09,270 --> 02:34:07,520

george clooney george clooney yep

3752

02:34:11,190 --> 02:34:09,280

very important movie

3753

02:34:13,349 --> 02:34:11,200

and it comes to cable over and over in a

3754

02:34:15,670 --> 02:34:13,359

kind of repeating cycle pattern

3755

02:34:18,389 --> 02:34:15,680

tape it get your friends to watch it

3756

02:34:21,270 --> 02:34:18,399

talk about it because the ending is

3757

02:34:23,670 --> 02:34:21,280

really important to pay attention to

3758

02:34:26,630 --> 02:34:23,680

it's about keeping us down on the farm

3759

02:34:28,630 --> 02:34:26,640

versus letting us go and become whatever

3760

02:34:31,910 --> 02:34:28,640

we can become

3761

02:34:32,790 --> 02:34:31,920

live long and prosper

3762

02:34:36,550 --> 02:34:32,800

and

3763

02:34:37,830 --> 02:34:36,560

with that i'm i'm going to once again uh

3764

02:34:40,389 --> 02:34:37,840

thank you very much for for your

3765

02:34:42,389 --> 02:34:40,399

kindness and for your time uh richard oh

3766

02:34:44,870 --> 02:34:42,399

it's been fun we got to do it again oh

3767

02:34:46,550 --> 02:34:44,880

definitely

3768

02:34:48,469 --> 02:34:46,560

come on we're both in the same business

3769

02:34:49,990 --> 02:34:48,479

we're trying to create the future

3770

02:34:52,630 --> 02:34:50,000

remember we're not going to walk into it

3771

02:34:54,790 --> 02:34:52,640

blindly the mission now is to create the

3772

02:34:56,469 --> 02:34:54,800

future we want that's what the physics

3773

02:34:59,510 --> 02:34:56,479

has been telling me that this is not

3774

02:35:01,590 --> 02:34:59,520

just a battle between various visions of

3775

02:35:03,670 --> 02:35:01,600

the future this is a battle for who's

3776

02:35:05,830 --> 02:35:03,680

going to control it and we don't want

3777

02:35:07,910 --> 02:35:05,840

the one that they want to control we

3778

02:35:09,750 --> 02:35:07,920

want our future

3779

02:35:11,349 --> 02:35:09,760

but we have to work for it and that

3780

02:35:13,590 --> 02:35:11,359

means we have to get out there and

3781

02:35:15,510 --> 02:35:13,600

proselytize and tell more people that

3782

02:35:17,750 --> 02:35:15,520

the fake news that trump keeps talking

3783

02:35:19,110 --> 02:35:17,760

about is not just about politics it's

3784

02:35:21,750 --> 02:35:19,120

about everything

3785

02:35:23,910 --> 02:35:21,760

including probably einstein's theory of

3786

02:35:26,950 --> 02:35:23,920

relativity which has limited us to the

3787

02:35:30,070 --> 02:35:26,960

solar system since the 1900s

3788

02:35:33,110 --> 02:35:30,080

maybe that's not totally true or true at

3789

02:35:36,150 --> 02:35:33,120

all and if not we can go to tabby's star

3790

02:35:39,590 --> 02:35:36,160

and find out what's really there in our

3791

02:35:42,630 --> 02:35:41,429

and in that lifetime we hope to be able

3792

02:35:45,110 --> 02:35:42,640

to go there with you and i hope to be

3793

02:35:47,510 --> 02:35:45,120

able to go there with you on the show

3794

02:35:49,910 --> 02:35:47,520

and that's a very excellent subject to

3795

02:35:51,910 --> 02:35:49,920

be able to start off with um

3796

02:35:54,070 --> 02:35:51,920

richard have yourself a wonderful night

3797

02:35:55,429 --> 02:35:54,080

uh and a great weekend it's much

3798

02:35:57,030 --> 02:35:55,439

appreciated

3799

02:36:00,070 --> 02:35:57,040

well thank you chris and please invite

3800

02:36:02,950 --> 02:36:00,080

me back oh definitely um uh next up on

3801
02:36:04,550 --> 02:36:02,960
the program we are going to be having a

3802
02:36:06,389 --> 02:36:04,560
special treat

3803
02:36:07,990 --> 02:36:06,399
oh that is uh actually you know we'll

3804
02:36:09,270 --> 02:36:08,000
play the jazz song for now uh richard

3805
02:36:11,030 --> 02:36:09,280
have yourself a good night i will talk

3806
02:36:12,150 --> 02:36:11,040
to you soon and i sent you that email by

3807
02:36:15,830 --> 02:36:12,160
the way

3808
02:36:18,790 --> 02:36:15,840
with my producer cynthia

3809
02:36:19,750 --> 02:36:18,800
i have i i sent her an email uh stating

3810
02:36:21,110 --> 02:36:19,760
that

3811
02:36:23,190 --> 02:36:21,120
um our

3812
02:36:24,230 --> 02:36:23,200
well i was having uh email issues i

3813
02:36:25,750 --> 02:36:24,240

think and i'm not even sure if that

3814

02:36:27,670 --> 02:36:25,760

emails was sent out to her i think i'm

3815

02:36:29,990 --> 02:36:27,680

still having issues because i'd like to

3816

02:36:31,110 --> 02:36:30,000

post a copy of this conversation on our

3817

02:36:32,150 --> 02:36:31,120

on our website the other side of

3818

02:36:33,270 --> 02:36:32,160

midnight

3819

02:36:35,349 --> 02:36:33,280

um i

3820

02:36:36,870 --> 02:36:35,359

let me yes i'll be able to send that out

3821

02:36:39,429 --> 02:36:36,880

as soon as i get it up which will which

3822

02:36:40,950 --> 02:36:39,439

will advertise the denim lord and i very

3823

02:36:42,230 --> 02:36:40,960

much appreciate that

3824

02:36:44,150 --> 02:36:42,240

thank you very much

3825

02:36:50,389 --> 02:36:44,160

have yourself a wonderful night

3826

02:36:54,630 --> 02:36:52,469

and

3827

02:36:56,389 --> 02:36:54,640

where is it there we go

3828

02:36:58,389 --> 02:36:56,399

and ladies and gentlemen i'd like to say

3829

02:37:00,309 --> 02:36:58,399

thank you so much we are still on the

3830

02:37:02,830 --> 02:37:00,319

program i'm gonna try and get through

3831

02:37:05,670 --> 02:37:02,840

this last segment before my wife

3832

02:37:08,309 --> 02:37:05,680

um asks where i am

3833

02:37:09,510 --> 02:37:08,319

she always says as long as we can get to

3834

02:37:11,910 --> 02:37:09,520

the end of the show sometime before

3835

02:37:13,750 --> 02:37:11,920

midnight and i know that it is a little

3836

02:37:15,429 --> 02:37:13,760

later than we expected

3837

02:37:19,030 --> 02:37:15,439

but we are still

3838

02:37:20,550 --> 02:37:19,040

going to get there um a gentleman if you

3839

02:37:23,190 --> 02:37:20,560

are ready i'm going to be calling you

3840

02:37:25,190 --> 02:37:23,200

one by one and bringing you in

3841

02:37:27,110 --> 02:37:25,200

for the sammich corner and i'm going to

3842

02:37:28,960 --> 02:37:27,120

see if i can turn up that bass

3843

02:37:30,150 --> 02:37:28,970

bass bass

3844

02:37:32,150 --> 02:37:30,160

[Music]

3845

02:37:35,830 --> 02:37:32,160

there we go ladies and gentlemen thank

3846

02:37:37,510 --> 02:37:35,840

you so much and uh richard c hoagland

3847

02:37:39,349 --> 02:37:37,520

oh my goodness what a man

3848

02:37:41,830 --> 02:37:39,359

a mutual friend of ours who put us in

3849

02:37:44,550 --> 02:37:41,840

contact with one another said he is one

3850

02:37:47,110 --> 02:37:44,560

of the kindest men uh you'll ever meet

3851
02:37:48,630 --> 02:37:47,120
in this business and

3852
02:37:50,630 --> 02:37:48,640
you know what i'm

3853
02:37:52,309 --> 02:37:50,640
it's so awesome

3854
02:37:54,950 --> 02:37:52,319
when you get to talk to people that you

3855
02:37:56,630 --> 02:37:54,960
got to talk to or listen to when you

3856
02:37:58,950 --> 02:37:56,640
were a kid this is one of the reasons i

3857
02:38:01,110 --> 02:37:58,960
do this show it is so cool

3858
02:38:02,389 --> 02:38:01,120
and with that

3859
02:38:03,990 --> 02:38:02,399
i'm going to see

3860
02:38:06,550 --> 02:38:04,000
if

3861
02:38:09,670 --> 02:38:06,560
the gentlemen are ready

3862
02:38:16,630 --> 02:38:13,130
see can we do the sandwich counter

3863
02:38:19,190 --> 02:38:16,640

[Music]

3864

02:38:23,270 --> 02:38:21,510

denver

3865

02:38:24,469 --> 02:38:23,280

yeah how's it going i'm going to see if

3866

02:38:26,309 --> 02:38:24,479

i can get michael on here i know that

3867

02:38:27,650 --> 02:38:26,319

he's an hour behind us

3868

02:38:41,349 --> 02:38:27,660

okay so

3869

02:38:46,790 --> 02:38:43,190

now just to be able to give everyone an

3870

02:38:49,510 --> 02:38:46,800

update last week on the program uh we

3871

02:38:51,429 --> 02:38:49,520

actually had a wonderful sandwich

3872

02:38:53,030 --> 02:38:51,439

uh that was coming to

3873

02:38:55,510 --> 02:38:53,040

us

3874

02:38:56,469 --> 02:38:55,520

from my own head again

3875

02:38:58,400 --> 02:38:56,479

and

3876

02:39:00,870 --> 02:38:58,410

i want to show it all to you it is a

3877

02:39:02,630 --> 02:39:00,880

[Music]

3878

02:39:03,470 --> 02:39:02,640

three cheese

3879

02:39:05,270 --> 02:39:03,480

bacon sandwich

3880

02:39:06,630 --> 02:39:05,280

[Music]

3881

02:39:08,550 --> 02:39:06,640

wrong direction

3882

02:39:10,950 --> 02:39:08,560

and three cheese so it's already old

3883

02:39:13,510 --> 02:39:10,960

swiss as well as

3884

02:39:16,150 --> 02:39:13,520

a uh whatever cracker barrel

3885

02:39:17,349 --> 02:39:16,160

stuff that i could actually find and

3886

02:39:19,590 --> 02:39:17,359

again these are pictures from from

3887

02:39:21,349 --> 02:39:19,600

michael huntington and michael again i

3888

02:39:23,110 --> 02:39:21,359

do apologize we couldn't get to the

3889

02:39:25,190 --> 02:39:23,120

program things have been a little bit

3890

02:39:31,429 --> 02:39:25,200

crazy i think he may actually be online

3891

02:39:34,950 --> 02:39:32,630

because i told him like if you're up

3892

02:39:37,990 --> 02:39:34,960

give me 15 minutes we'll we'll get

3893

02:39:39,030 --> 02:39:38,000

through this segment and

3894

02:39:40,570 --> 02:39:39,040

we're gonna

3895

02:39:44,389 --> 02:39:40,580

kick some butt

3896

02:39:44,399 --> 02:39:48,469

so how did your sandwich go

3897

02:39:52,070 --> 02:39:49,590

denver

3898

02:39:53,910 --> 02:39:52,080

oh yeah i mean it was it was really good

3899

02:39:55,990 --> 02:39:53,920

it doesn't uh you know i didn't take

3900

02:39:57,270 --> 02:39:56,000

pictures of mine and it uh certainly

3901

02:40:00,150 --> 02:39:57,280

doesn't uh

3902

02:40:02,870 --> 02:40:00,160

look as good as uh michael's but uh yeah

3903

02:40:05,270 --> 02:40:02,880

man this was uh this was a nine in my

3904

02:40:07,590 --> 02:40:05,280

book

3905

02:40:09,510 --> 02:40:07,600

okay so you said nine

3906

02:40:11,510 --> 02:40:09,520

kind of like yeah i mean this kind of

3907

02:40:13,990 --> 02:40:11,520

sandwich i mean this is uh online

3908

02:40:17,110 --> 02:40:14,000

problems all night this is just you know

3909

02:40:19,990 --> 02:40:17,120

cheese and bacon and bread i mean that's

3910

02:40:23,349 --> 02:40:20,000

you know no no no goofy ingredients this

3911

02:40:25,349 --> 02:40:23,359

is just a just a damn good sandwich

3912

02:40:28,150 --> 02:40:25,359

and i

3913

02:40:29,190 --> 02:40:28,160

you know i'll i'll be frank and honest

3914

02:40:31,429 --> 02:40:29,200

um

3915

02:40:33,190 --> 02:40:31,439

i had no cheese at home i had the

3916

02:40:34,790 --> 02:40:33,200

cracker barrel

3917

02:40:36,469 --> 02:40:34,800

i still i know this sandwich i know it

3918

02:40:39,349 --> 02:40:36,479

very well it is it is my my wife's

3919

02:40:40,389 --> 02:40:39,359

recipe and i love her to death for it

3920

02:40:41,990 --> 02:40:40,399

and

3921

02:40:43,429 --> 02:40:42,000

i'm going to give this a 9 as well

3922

02:40:45,030 --> 02:40:43,439

because it is one of those sandwiches

3923

02:40:46,870 --> 02:40:45,040

that if you eat it

3924

02:40:49,670 --> 02:40:46,880

it is going to

3925

02:40:52,070 --> 02:40:49,680

fill you right up now i'm

3926

02:40:53,750 --> 02:40:52,080

assuming that oh my goodness

3927

02:40:56,309 --> 02:40:53,760

can you see this of course of course i

3928

02:40:58,790 --> 02:40:56,319

haven't sh yeah that that looks yeah his

3929

02:40:59,990 --> 02:40:58,800

looks really yeah you know not only you

3930

02:41:02,550 --> 02:41:00,000

know is he a

3931

02:41:05,510 --> 02:41:02,560

you know a chef but he's an amazing

3932

02:41:07,990 --> 02:41:05,520

food photographer that is an art in and

3933

02:41:09,750 --> 02:41:08,000

of itself

3934

02:41:16,870 --> 02:41:09,760

and

3935

02:41:18,389 --> 02:41:16,880

i could make you basically make a

3936

02:41:19,830 --> 02:41:18,399

grilled cheese sandwich but you have

3937

02:41:21,030 --> 02:41:19,840

bacon

3938

02:41:22,950 --> 02:41:21,040

and

3939

02:41:27,349 --> 02:41:22,960

you use three types of cheese aged

3940

02:41:29,349 --> 02:41:27,359

cheddar havarti as well as a

3941

02:41:31,190 --> 02:41:29,359

third cracker barrel random cheese and

3942

02:41:33,429 --> 02:41:31,200

pretty much if you don't know that

3943

02:41:35,030 --> 02:41:33,439

cheese or if you don't have it i

3944

02:41:37,110 --> 02:41:35,040

actually looked on the craft website and

3945

02:41:38,150 --> 02:41:37,120

it was absolutely

3946

02:41:39,830 --> 02:41:38,160

horrible

3947

02:41:41,190 --> 02:41:39,840

for a design for website everything was

3948

02:41:42,389 --> 02:41:41,200

labeled the same

3949

02:41:43,990 --> 02:41:42,399

and i just couldn't i just couldn't deal

3950

02:41:45,910 --> 02:41:44,000

with it i'm like i can't i can't deal

3951

02:41:47,349 --> 02:41:45,920

with this right now

3952

02:41:50,230 --> 02:41:47,359

but

3953

02:41:52,870 --> 02:41:50,240

uh michael i am oh my goodness

3954

02:41:54,550 --> 02:41:52,880

michael i'm going to say

3955

02:41:56,870 --> 02:41:54,560

you sir

3956

02:41:58,389 --> 02:41:56,880

are oh okay this is the cracker barrel

3957

02:41:59,910 --> 02:41:58,399

cheese and i use yes i use kirkland

3958

02:42:01,270 --> 02:41:59,920

bacon

3959

02:42:03,030 --> 02:42:01,280

and i actually that was that the only

3960

02:42:04,150 --> 02:42:03,040

one that i took oh my goodness

3961

02:42:05,830 --> 02:42:04,160

it's the only one that apparently i

3962

02:42:08,150 --> 02:42:05,840

uploaded but that's the cracker barrel

3963

02:42:10,469 --> 02:42:08,160

cheese i said you got to use it's a herb

3964

02:42:13,190 --> 02:42:10,479

and garlic cheddar herb and garlic

3965

02:42:15,030 --> 02:42:13,200

cheddar so if you can find that use it

3966

02:42:16,870 --> 02:42:15,040

but still i'm assuming this is

3967

02:42:19,270 --> 02:42:16,880

absolutely fantastic now i'm going to

3968

02:42:20,469 --> 02:42:19,280

say next week i'm actually going to do a

3969

02:42:22,150 --> 02:42:20,479

separate sandwich counter i'm going to

3970

02:42:24,630 --> 02:42:22,160

get you guys on the show like we can do

3971

02:42:26,710 --> 02:42:24,640

it on a cryptozoology or a

3972

02:42:28,790 --> 02:42:26,720

crypto corner and i want to get

3973

02:42:30,230 --> 02:42:28,800

michael's opinion on this because

3974

02:42:31,910 --> 02:42:30,240

even though i say it's a nine and he

3975

02:42:33,429 --> 02:42:31,920

says it's a nine or i'm sorry you say

3976

02:42:35,190 --> 02:42:33,439

it's a nine

3977

02:42:37,590 --> 02:42:35,200

i want to know what he thinks because

3978

02:42:38,950 --> 02:42:37,600

this thing looks absolutely phenomenal

3979

02:42:41,030 --> 02:42:38,960

and michael

3980

02:42:42,230 --> 02:42:41,040

you're not only a

3981

02:42:47,110 --> 02:42:42,240

wonderful

3982

02:42:48,790 --> 02:42:47,120

researcher and writer you are also one

3983

02:42:52,830 --> 02:42:48,800

of the best sandwich chefs i've ever

3984

02:42:58,790 --> 02:42:56,469

but double check here

3985

02:43:01,429 --> 02:42:58,800

and and look at his photography work

3986

02:43:04,469 --> 02:43:01,439

with it you know food photography that

3987

02:43:06,230 --> 02:43:04,479

is you know very specialized brand of

3988

02:43:07,750 --> 02:43:06,240

photography

3989

02:43:08,950 --> 02:43:07,760

and i just keep switching back and forth

3990

02:43:10,710 --> 02:43:08,960

here i think this is just like taken

3991

02:43:13,910 --> 02:43:10,720

with an iphone

3992

02:43:17,270 --> 02:43:13,920

well like michael you are yeah he's just

3993

02:43:21,030 --> 02:43:17,280

awesome oh my goodness no

3994

02:43:22,950 --> 02:43:21,040

let's see he stages it so well you know

3995

02:43:24,389 --> 02:43:22,960

well he's a chef he's an actual chef not

3996

02:43:26,389 --> 02:43:24,399

only is he a chef he's also a travel

3997

02:43:29,270 --> 02:43:26,399

writer for ufology

3998

02:43:32,710 --> 02:43:31,349

um

3999

02:43:34,950 --> 02:43:32,720

again

4000

02:43:37,270 --> 02:43:34,960

for michael huntington strange travels

4001

02:43:40,790 --> 02:43:37,280

for all your ufo um

4002

02:43:42,630 --> 02:43:40,800

news needs as well as just strange

4003

02:43:45,510 --> 02:43:42,640

travel stories that he his wife and his

4004

02:43:47,990 --> 02:43:45,520

family uh

4005

02:43:49,349 --> 02:43:48,000

well basically had experience and and

4006

02:43:51,110 --> 02:43:49,359

talk about

4007

02:43:52,790 --> 02:43:51,120

i'm i'm also gonna you know give a good

4008

02:43:55,670 --> 02:43:52,800

shout out to den from michael's.net if

4009

02:43:57,030 --> 02:43:55,680

you like cryptozoology blogs uh it's one

4010

02:43:58,309 --> 02:43:57,040

of these most straightforward ones

4011

02:44:00,790 --> 02:43:58,319

you'll find

4012

02:44:03,190 --> 02:44:00,800

both of these guys do have

4013

02:44:05,990 --> 02:44:03,200

extensive libraries uh michael

4014

02:44:08,870 --> 02:44:06,000

huntington's actually been on oh culture

4015

02:44:11,110 --> 02:44:08,880

twice which is cool as hell i'm like i

4016

02:44:13,190 --> 02:44:11,120

know michael

4017

02:44:15,030 --> 02:44:13,200

and truth be told

4018

02:44:17,110 --> 02:44:15,040

you know with both of you guys on here

4019

02:44:19,190 --> 02:44:17,120

it adds that little extra flavor a

4020

02:44:20,790 --> 02:44:19,200

little extra spice

4021

02:44:22,070 --> 02:44:20,800

that it it's

4022

02:44:24,469 --> 02:44:22,080

you know it makes this place a little

4023

02:44:25,830 --> 02:44:24,479

bit warmer to be we talk about ancient

4024

02:44:26,630 --> 02:44:25,840

history and you know the end of the

4025

02:44:28,309 --> 02:44:26,640

earth

4026

02:44:30,630 --> 02:44:28,319

and then we talk about

4027

02:44:32,230 --> 02:44:30,640

sandwiches and i'm

4028

02:44:34,150 --> 02:44:32,240

you know i'm i'm just absolutely blessed

4029

02:44:35,510 --> 02:44:34,160

to have you guys on here

4030

02:44:38,550 --> 02:44:35,520

uh also

4031

02:44:39,910 --> 02:44:38,560

again uh hobby i i do apologize i didn't

4032

02:44:41,790 --> 02:44:39,920

give you a shout out

4033

02:44:44,469 --> 02:44:41,800

thank you very much for your

4034

02:44:46,710 --> 02:44:44,479

denivlore.com forward slash support

4035

02:44:48,469 --> 02:44:46,720

uh monthly donation

4036

02:44:50,870 --> 02:44:48,479

of five dollars a month to be able to

4037

02:44:52,469 --> 02:44:50,880

support the program keep the lights on

4038

02:44:54,790 --> 02:44:52,479

and make sure that we're at least

4039

02:44:57,269 --> 02:44:54,800

revenue neutral we're almost at that

4040

02:44:59,269 --> 02:44:57,279

goal of being being able to at least pay

4041

02:45:00,790 --> 02:44:59,279

the bills and keep the lights on

4042

02:45:02,870 --> 02:45:00,800

uh my wife has told me we're gonna

4043

02:45:04,309 --> 02:45:02,880

actually move the studio downstairs like

4044

02:45:05,990 --> 02:45:04,319

at the end of

4045

02:45:07,750 --> 02:45:06,000

september i think no actually at the end

4046

02:45:09,190 --> 02:45:07,760

of the month i've got until

4047

02:45:12,830 --> 02:45:09,200

our one

4048

02:45:15,190 --> 02:45:12,840

month to have the new studio up and

4049

02:45:17,590 --> 02:45:15,200

running so

4050

02:45:20,550 --> 02:45:17,600

your donations and support is greatly

4051
02:45:21,830 --> 02:45:20,560
appreciated keep us sponsor free

4052
02:45:22,870 --> 02:45:21,840
with our audience i could go out and get

4053
02:45:24,469 --> 02:45:22,880
sponsors

4054
02:45:26,870 --> 02:45:24,479
i've i've been offered

4055
02:45:28,550 --> 02:45:26,880
i've talked to some originally when we

4056
02:45:29,990 --> 02:45:28,560
first started i said okay no no we're

4057
02:45:31,990 --> 02:45:30,000
not going to do that because i want to

4058
02:45:33,990 --> 02:45:32,000
be answerable to you guys and only to

4059
02:45:35,750 --> 02:45:34,000
you guys not to the guys that are paying

4060
02:45:37,670 --> 02:45:35,760
the paychecks to to

4061
02:45:39,110 --> 02:45:37,680
provide their products and when i'm

4062
02:45:40,710 --> 02:45:39,120
doing stuff like this and plug in my

4063
02:45:42,389 --> 02:45:40,720

friends it's because you know what i'd

4064

02:45:44,950 --> 02:45:42,399

like to support people i love to make

4065

02:45:47,269 --> 02:45:44,960

sure that people i care about do well

4066

02:45:49,590 --> 02:45:47,279

and oh my goodness apparently they're

4067

02:45:50,469 --> 02:45:49,600

also well fed

4068

02:45:52,070 --> 02:45:50,479

so

4069

02:45:54,070 --> 02:45:52,080

i'm gonna i'm not gonna announce the

4070

02:45:55,590 --> 02:45:54,080

sandwich on this show

4071

02:45:57,429 --> 02:45:55,600

i'm going to wait until i can get

4072

02:45:58,389 --> 02:45:57,439

michael on here until i can get his

4073

02:45:59,510 --> 02:45:58,399

rating

4074

02:46:01,349 --> 02:45:59,520

but um

4075

02:46:02,469 --> 02:46:01,359

you know

4076

02:46:03,910 --> 02:46:02,479

at least at that point it'll get you a

4077

02:46:06,150 --> 02:46:03,920

chance to either

4078

02:46:07,349 --> 02:46:06,160

uh get pictures up on another one and

4079

02:46:08,950 --> 02:46:07,359

for me to be able to get pictures up on

4080

02:46:10,630 --> 02:46:08,960

another one i haven't i

4081

02:46:12,469 --> 02:46:10,640

actually ate one on the show last week

4082

02:46:13,750 --> 02:46:12,479

for anyone who watched and it didn't go

4083

02:46:15,510 --> 02:46:13,760

so well

4084

02:46:17,030 --> 02:46:15,520

i said this is probably not a good thing

4085

02:46:21,830 --> 02:46:17,040

to try and repeat

4086

02:46:21,840 --> 02:46:25,830

so i'm gonna say

4087

02:46:25,840 --> 02:46:29,670

i'm actually very hungry right now

4088

02:46:35,269 --> 02:46:32,630

yeah look at that uh i'm getting

4089

02:46:37,510 --> 02:46:35,279

slammed here with

4090

02:46:39,190 --> 02:46:37,520

oh there's my email i'm just going to

4091

02:46:41,190 --> 02:46:39,200

turn off that side of the screen that's

4092

02:46:42,710 --> 02:46:41,200

the skype there we go so denver what do

4093

02:46:44,710 --> 02:46:42,720

you got going on this week so you've got

4094

02:46:46,710 --> 02:46:44,720

the the test going on this weekend

4095

02:46:49,830 --> 02:46:46,720

you're going to try and get some video

4096

02:46:51,269 --> 02:46:49,840

i probably will not be this weekend it

4097

02:46:54,469 --> 02:46:51,279

looks like it's going to be next weekend

4098

02:46:57,429 --> 02:46:54,479

we're expecting heavy rain saturday um

4099

02:46:59,830 --> 02:46:57,439

sunday i'm not sure about but i know my

4100

02:47:01,750 --> 02:46:59,840

sister can't get together with me sunday

4101
02:47:04,630 --> 02:47:01,760
so it's probably going to be the

4102
02:47:07,030 --> 02:47:04,640
following weekend

4103
02:47:10,309 --> 02:47:07,040
okay so at least at that time we want to

4104
02:47:12,389 --> 02:47:10,319
have weather as close as we can to the

4105
02:47:14,950 --> 02:47:12,399
day that she had the siding you know

4106
02:47:18,550 --> 02:47:14,960
just the you know you want conditions to

4107
02:47:23,349 --> 02:47:21,510
and i want to make sure that we can

4108
02:47:25,750 --> 02:47:23,359
get that up there

4109
02:47:27,110 --> 02:47:25,760
so again uh google strange travels

4110
02:47:28,150 --> 02:47:27,120
michael huntington go check out the

4111
02:47:28,990 --> 02:47:28,160
website

4112
02:47:30,870 --> 02:47:29,000
um

4113
02:47:33,030 --> 02:47:30,880

denvermichaels.net

4114

02:47:34,550 --> 02:47:33,040

his books i believe are available on

4115

02:47:35,670 --> 02:47:34,560

amazon kindle download you can get your

4116

02:47:38,469 --> 02:47:35,680

hard copy

4117

02:47:40,950 --> 02:47:38,479

and uh all as well please do support the

4118

02:47:43,510 --> 02:47:40,960

show patreon.com

4119

02:47:45,110 --> 02:47:43,520

forward forward slashdown of lore

4120

02:47:47,030 --> 02:47:45,120

this month has been a [h__\h] show i'm

4121

02:47:48,790 --> 02:47:47,040

gonna be honest with you i normally have

4122

02:47:50,309 --> 02:47:48,800

the episodes up you know the next you

4123

02:47:52,230 --> 02:47:50,319

know the next week at least what if it's

4124

02:47:53,110 --> 02:47:52,240

not monday it's wednesday

4125

02:47:55,590 --> 02:47:53,120

um

4126
02:47:57,349 --> 02:47:55,600
from the fifth of the month so the

4127
02:47:59,429 --> 02:47:57,359
saturday

4128
02:48:00,870 --> 02:47:59,439
after our first episode of michael up

4129
02:48:02,550 --> 02:48:00,880
until now

4130
02:48:05,269 --> 02:48:02,560
i've essentially been doing about 22

4131
02:48:06,710 --> 02:48:05,279
hours a day every single day

4132
02:48:08,950 --> 02:48:06,720
monday tuesday wednesday thursday friday

4133
02:48:09,910 --> 02:48:08,960
saturday for the symposium

4134
02:48:11,190 --> 02:48:09,920
for

4135
02:48:13,110 --> 02:48:11,200
just just to be able to work with you

4136
02:48:14,870 --> 02:48:13,120
know great people like cameron wilshire

4137
02:48:17,190 --> 02:48:14,880
and uh

4138
02:48:20,710 --> 02:48:17,200

jimmy church from from fade to black to

4139

02:48:23,030 --> 02:48:20,720

help clay uh get this you know

4140

02:48:25,990 --> 02:48:23,040

get the funding going to bring john home

4141

02:48:27,750 --> 02:48:26,000

um there is an official statement on the

4142

02:48:30,550 --> 02:48:27,760

uh on the website and also on my

4143

02:48:32,389 --> 02:48:30,560

facebook page uh thanking everybody in

4144

02:48:33,910 --> 02:48:32,399

addition to graham hancock for leading

4145

02:48:36,309 --> 02:48:33,920

the way and being that that shining

4146

02:48:38,230 --> 02:48:36,319

example of how to be able to you know

4147

02:48:39,830 --> 02:48:38,240

treat treat a friend and and and help

4148

02:48:42,230 --> 02:48:39,840

somebody out

4149

02:48:44,230 --> 02:48:42,240

i do this because if if he's inspiring

4150

02:48:46,150 --> 02:48:44,240

me i want to be able to inspire you guys

4151

02:48:47,590 --> 02:48:46,160

go check out the funny page if you if

4152

02:48:49,510 --> 02:48:47,600

every single person who listens to this

4153

02:48:52,150 --> 02:48:49,520

show fade to black and checks out sacred

4154

02:48:54,950 --> 02:48:52,160

geometry international donated one

4155

02:48:56,830 --> 02:48:54,960

dollar one dollar we would blow the 39

4156

02:48:59,670 --> 02:48:56,840

thousand dollars that is left to get jon

4157

02:49:01,030 --> 02:48:59,680

home out of the water within like a day

4158

02:49:01,830 --> 02:49:01,040

if need be

4159

02:49:03,990 --> 02:49:01,840

so

4160

02:49:06,710 --> 02:49:04,000

um the symposium is on sacred geometry

4161

02:49:10,230 --> 02:49:06,720

international it's 12 hours i'd been up

4162

02:49:13,510 --> 02:49:10,240

for 72 at that point like with no sleep

4163

02:49:15,750 --> 02:49:13,520

so please do excuse my almost dying on

4164

02:49:17,750 --> 02:49:15,760

air because it was also 35 degrees just

4165

02:49:19,269 --> 02:49:17,760

giving you a heads up on that right now

4166

02:49:21,670 --> 02:49:19,279

uh ladies and gentlemen this has been

4167

02:49:23,110 --> 02:49:21,680

another episode of den of lore i want to

4168

02:49:24,870 --> 02:49:23,120

say thank you

4169

02:49:27,750 --> 02:49:24,880

very much for all of you for tuning in

4170

02:49:29,269 --> 02:49:27,760

every single week um again

4171

02:49:31,030 --> 02:49:29,279

it's it's a pleasure and honor to be

4172

02:49:33,429 --> 02:49:31,040

able to have you all here

4173

02:49:35,670 --> 02:49:33,439

joining me and being part of the den of

4174

02:49:37,190 --> 02:49:35,680

lore family and being in denizen uh

4175

02:49:39,030 --> 02:49:37,200

denver did you want me to play the outro

4176
02:49:40,790 --> 02:49:39,040
music

4177
02:49:43,110 --> 02:49:40,800
yeah go ahead all right so

4178
02:49:44,870 --> 02:49:43,120
whatever you like surprise me

4179
02:49:47,110 --> 02:49:44,880
well i think we have an official outro

4180
02:49:49,269 --> 02:49:47,120
music now that's true that's true you do

4181
02:49:51,190 --> 02:49:49,279
let's see if i can find it

4182
02:49:53,030 --> 02:49:51,200
that's not it

4183
02:50:01,190 --> 02:49:53,040
is that it

4184
02:50:01,200 --> 02:50:06,389
all right

4185
02:50:11,429 --> 02:50:08,710
there we go

4186
02:50:13,750 --> 02:50:11,439
there it is ladies and gentlemen um and

4187
02:50:16,389 --> 02:50:13,760
i keep saying ladies and denizens my

4188
02:50:17,750 --> 02:50:16,399

friends um craig flowers uh thank you

4189

02:50:19,750 --> 02:50:17,760

very much for

4190

02:50:21,990 --> 02:50:19,760

um saying i'm killing it

4191

02:50:23,429 --> 02:50:22,000

again you guys keep tuning in and i keep

4192

02:50:24,630 --> 02:50:23,439

doing it because you guys keep tuning in

4193

02:50:27,269 --> 02:50:24,640

i'm doing something you guys like i'm

4194

02:50:30,070 --> 02:50:27,279

just happy that you appreciate

4195

02:50:31,990 --> 02:50:30,080

and um you know you support the show

4196

02:50:34,150 --> 02:50:32,000

it's

4197

02:50:35,750 --> 02:50:34,160

you know that's why i do this

4198

02:50:36,950 --> 02:50:35,760

well this is a hobby

4199

02:50:38,710 --> 02:50:36,960

so please

4200

02:50:39,910 --> 02:50:38,720

what i want you to do

4201
02:50:42,150 --> 02:50:39,920
is

4202
02:50:44,070 --> 02:50:42,160
bear with me um

4203
02:50:46,150 --> 02:50:44,080
post on my wall if you can actually do

4204
02:50:47,349 --> 02:50:46,160
that and i'm going to approve them post

4205
02:50:49,030 --> 02:50:47,359
on my wall

4206
02:50:51,750 --> 02:50:49,040
and just

4207
02:50:53,750 --> 02:50:51,760
say chris's wife

4208
02:50:56,230 --> 02:50:53,760
we love this show

4209
02:50:58,389 --> 02:50:56,240
we wanted to go on and sorry for it

4210
02:51:00,710 --> 02:50:58,399
being one o'clock in the morning

4211
02:51:02,950 --> 02:51:00,720
show me some love on facebook um just so

4212
02:51:05,429 --> 02:51:02,960
i can i can show her and say see

4213
02:51:06,870 --> 02:51:05,439

you'd be great

4214

02:51:07,990 --> 02:51:06,880

lover i love her to death i love her to

4215

02:51:09,510 --> 02:51:08,000

death i do

4216

02:51:11,190 --> 02:51:09,520

and

4217

02:51:13,269 --> 02:51:11,200

yeah it'll give me a good a good

4218

02:51:15,510 --> 02:51:13,279

conversation piece

4219

02:51:17,670 --> 02:51:15,520

for the morning

4220

02:51:20,870 --> 02:51:17,680

so all of you out there whether you are

4221

02:51:23,190 --> 02:51:20,880

in north america south america australia

4222

02:51:25,030 --> 02:51:23,200

um india

4223

02:51:27,269 --> 02:51:25,040

patagonia

4224

02:51:28,710 --> 02:51:27,279

the the wilds of

4225

02:51:30,150 --> 02:51:28,720

northern russia

4226

02:51:32,630 --> 02:51:30,160

saudi arabia

4227

02:51:35,110 --> 02:51:32,640

um we got some from there

4228

02:51:36,550 --> 02:51:35,120

lebanon croatia france we're we're like

4229

02:51:38,870 --> 02:51:36,560

we're like in a hundred countries now at

4230

02:51:40,469 --> 02:51:38,880

this point every single week i gotta say

4231

02:51:42,469 --> 02:51:40,479

thank you all for supporting wherever

4232

02:51:44,710 --> 02:51:42,479

you are whomever you may be

4233

02:51:46,790 --> 02:51:44,720

for being a denizen we are united by one

4234

02:51:48,070 --> 02:51:46,800

thing and one thing only learning some

4235

02:51:49,830 --> 02:51:48,080

cool [h__\h]

4236

02:51:51,510 --> 02:51:49,840

and until i see you next time when i

4237

02:51:53,760 --> 02:51:51,520

actually have some scotch in the den i

4238

02:51:56,150 --> 02:51:53,770

will share a classic glenn then

4239

02:51:58,150 --> 02:51:56,160

[Music]

4240

02:52:01,429 --> 02:51:58,160

ciao i think ciao

4241

02:52:04,950 --> 02:52:02,950

oh this is next week seven oh by the way

4242

02:52:07,269 --> 02:52:04,960

yes uh crypto corner go check it out new

4243

02:52:08,710 --> 02:52:07,279

segment with denver we have fun

4244

02:52:14,460 --> 02:52:08,720

um

4245

02:52:14,470 --> 02:52:33,590

[Music]

4246

02:52:33,600 --> 02:52:36,650

so

4247

02:53:01,349 --> 02:52:42,150

[Music]

4248

02:53:01,359 --> 02:53:15,110

oh

4249

02:53:15,120 --> 02:53:32,070

now